HOUSEHOLD ANNUAL RESURVEY, 2016 (Rural)

TOWNSEND THAI PROJECT

Data Codebook

Issued May 2017

Copyright © Thai Family Research Project, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Household Annual Resurvey, 2016

How to Use the Data Dictionary 1-1

Variable Index 2-1

Data Dictionary

Section I: Household ID 1

Section II: Risk Response 6

Section IV: Household Composition 22

Section V: Occupation 39

Section VII: Children Living Outside the House 59

Section VIII: Residential Patterns 75

Section XI: Household Assets 87

Section XII: Agriculture Assets 97

6Section XIII: Household Business 123

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding 170

Section XV: Expenditure 197

Section XVI: Income 204

Section XVII: Borrowing 226

Section XVIII: Lending 239

Section XIX: Saving 252

Section XX: General Questions 259

Section XXI: Hypothetical Situation 267

Section XXII: Institution and Organization 281

Section XXIII: Additional Questions Household 287

Additional Household 306

How to Use the Data Dictionary

Variable Name: Data item names are unique throughout the entire file. Most of variable names are sequential identifier such as LA1, LA2 indicating the question number on the questionnaire that the variable comes from. Some derived variables may be a mnemonic string of character such as CASEID or INITEM.

Label: The label is a short description of the data item.

Type: The data type indicates whether the data item is numeric (N) or character (C).

Position: The position of a variable in the Stata data file.

Question Num: The question number indicates the original question in the questionnaire, where the variable comes from.

Question Text: Text from the questionnaire is provided if the variable was obtained directly.

Frequencies & **Means:** For most categorical variables in the codebook, the counts and percentages of each variable in the data file are shown. For continuous variables, we provide descriptive statistics on minimum, maximum, mean, and standard deviation. The number of valid cases and missing cases are also shown for all variables.

Unique Values: A list of all of the possible non-missing values for the variable and the description of the values.

Unique missing data codes: There are five types of missing values:

For Numeric Variable	For String Variable		Missing Value Type
.a	**RF**	=	refuse to answer
.b	**DK**	=	don't know the answer
.c	**NA**	=	not applicable
.x	**IV**	=	invalid value
.y	**MI**	=	missing value

.a or **RF**: The subject explicitly refused to answer the question or did not answer the question when he or she should have.
.b or **DK**: The subject was unable to answer the question, either because he or she had no opinion or because the required information was not available.
.c or **NA**: The subject was never asked the question for one reason or another. Usually this results from "skip patterns" that occur.
.x or **IV**: A response is inconsistent with related responses or is incompatible with response categories. The circumstances could be: interviewers/data-entry worker incorrectly record a response when recording or keying in the data.
.y or **MI**: Items should be filled out but have no data entry found. This is enumerator's own mistake and nothing to do with the respondent. The circumstances can be interviewers failing to ask a question or forgetting to record a response.

Variable Index
Household Annual Resurvey, 2016

Section I: Household ID

Item	Description	Location
CVR1F	Team No.	1
CVR7	relationship to head	1
CVR7o1	other(cvr7=15)	2
CVR7o2	other(cvr7=17)	2
CVR8	roster line number	3
CVR9	gender of respondent	3
CVR11	marital status of head	4
CVR14	whose phone number	4
CVR15	Enumerator note	5

Section II: Risk Response

Item	Description	Location
RR4	worst income year	6
RR5A	1st reason for best income year	7
RR5Ao	other of rr5a	8
RR5B	2nd reason for best income year	9
RR5Bo	other of rr5b	10
RR6	whether is bad year for many	10
RR9A	1st most important response	11
RR9B	2nd most important response	12
RR9C	3rd most important response	13
RR10A	what livestock or equipment sold	14
RR10Ao	other of rr10a	14
RR10B	amount compared with normal year	15
RR10C	time compared with normal year	15
RR11	affected by turmoil or not	16
RR12	effect of turmoil	16
RR13	Enumerator note	17
NUMBER	line# ID of HH action	18
Specify	HH action	20
RR7A	spontaneous response	20
RR7B	prompted response	21
RR8	whether need to repay	21

Section IV: Household Composition

Item	Description	Location
HC1	total hhld members	22
HC9	move back last 12 months	22
HC11	move out last 12 months	23
HC13	Enumerator note	23
HC3	relationship to household head	24
HC3o	other of hc3	24
HC4	sex of household member	25
HC5	age on last birthday	25
HC6	whether currently in school	26
HC7	highest grade completed	26
HC7o	other of hc7	28
HC8	education system	28
HC8A	time lived in household	29
HC8B	Member	29
HC10A	line # ID of who returned	30
HC10B	why returned	30
HC10C	place of stay before	31
HC10Co	other of hc10c	31
HC10D	in what province before	32
HC12A	line # ID of who left	34
HC12B	why left	34

HC12C	place of stay now	35
HC12Co	other of hc12c	35
HC12D	in what province now	36

Section V: Occupation

Item	Description	Location
OC3A	whether household member works	39
OC4	Enumerator note	39
OC1A	primary occupation	40
OC1Ao	other of oc1a	43
OC1Ao2	other of oc1a	43
OC1B	worker type (pri occ.)	44
OC1Bo	other of oc1b	44
OC1C	daily wage	45
OC1D	# of year at this position	45
OC2A	secondary occupation	46
OC2Ao	other of oc2a	49
OC2Ao2	other of oc2a	49
OC2B	worker type (2nd occ.)	50
OC2Bo	other of oc2b	50
OC3	village position	51
OC3o	other of oc3	52
OC3B	household member line # ID	53
OC3D	business type	53
OC3E	location of company	54
OC3Eo	other of oc2e	54
OC3F	which province	55
OC3G	work with this company	57
OC3H	why leave this company	57
OC3Ho	other of oc3h	58

Section VII: Children Living Outside the House

Item	Description	Location
KH1	live outside the house	59
KH13	Enumerator note	59
NUMBER	line# ID of children outside	60
KH4	age of children outside	60
KH4A	sex of children outside	62
KH5	highest school completed	62
KH5o	other of kh5	64
KH6	primary occupation	64
KH6o	other of kh6	67
KH6o2	other (specify)	68
KH7	type of worker	68
KH7o	other of kh7	69
KH8	location of residence	69
KH9	how many times money received	72
KH10	amount of money received	73
KH11	how many times money sent	73
KH12	amount of money sent	74

Section VIII: Residential Patterns

Item	Description	Location
RP8	parents live outside tambon	75
RP9	rice to head/parents	75
RP10	rice from head/parents	76
RP11	free labor to head/parents	76
RP12	free labor from head/parents	77
RP13	parents live outside tambon	77
RP14	money from head/parents	78
RP14A	relatives in village and tambon	78
RP15	rice to relatives	79

RP16	rice from relatives	79
RP17	label exchange with relatives	80
RP18	equipment to relatives	80
RP19	equipment from relatives	81
RP20	money to relatives	81
RP21	money from relatives	82
RP22	rice to non-relatives	82
RP23	rice from non-relatives	83
RP24	free labor to non-relatives	83
RP25	free labor from non-relatives	84
RP26	equipment to non-relatives	84
RP27	equipment from non-relatives	85
RP28	money to non-relatives	85
RP29	money from non-relatives	86
RP30	Enumerator note	86

Section XI: Household Assets

Item	Description	Location
HA9	Enumerator note	87
NUMBER	household asset line# id	88
HA1	household asset	90
HA2	number of this asset	90
HA3	acquired asset last 12 month	91
HA4	total value of assets	91
HA4A	source of funds for this asset	92
HA4Ao1	other of ha4a (ha4a=J)	93
HA4Ao2	other of ha4a (ha4a=Q)	93
HA4B	largest source of fund	94
HA5	amount of largest fund	95
HA6	asset lost past 12 months	95
HA7	value of asset lost	96
HA8	why asset lost	96

Section XII: Agriculture Assets

Item	Description	Location
FA1	in agricultural activities	97
FA2	type of agricultural activity	98
FA2o	other of fa2	100
FA18	enumerator notes	100
FA8A	number of ponds owned	101
FA8B	new ponds owned	101
FA14_1	number of cows	102
FA15_1	value of cows	102
FA14_2	number of buffalos	103
FA15_2	value of buffalos	103
FA14_3	number of pigs	104
FA15_3	value of pigs	104
FA14_4	number of chickens	105
FA15_4	value of chickens	105
FA14_5	number of ducks	106
FA15_5	value of ducks	106
FA16	whether increase size profitable	107
FA17A	barriers to increase farm size	107
FA17B	why not borrow fund	108
FA3	row # of agri. assets	109
FA4	# of agri. assets owned	111
FA5	assets acquired past 12 mons	111
FA6	total value of assets acquired	112
FA6A	sources of fund for asset	112
FA6Ao1	other of fa6a (fa6a=J)	113
FA6Ao2	other of fa6a (fa6a=Q)	113
FA6B	largest source of fund	114

FA6C	amount of largest fund	115
FA7	have asset loss or not	115
FA7A	total value of asset loss	116
FA7B	why get rid of asset	116
NUMBER	line # ID of pond	117
FA9	size of pond	117
FA10	shrimp or fish pond	118
FA11	months in operating	118
FA12	cost to build pond	119
FA13	source of fund	119
FA13o1	other of fa13 (fa13=J)	120
FA13o2	other of fa13 (fa13=Q)	120
FA13A	largest source of fund	121
FA13B	amount of largest fund	122

Section XIII: Household Business

Item	Description	Location
BA1A	decided to stop business	123
BA1B	business type	124
BA1Bo1	other of ba1b (ba1b=17)	124
BA1Bo2	other of ba1b (ba1b=21)	125
BA1C	Reason for no operating	125
BA1C1	ever owned business	125
BA1C2	what business ever owned	126
BA1C2o1	other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=17)	127
BA1C2o2	other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=21)	127
BA1C3	what year business started	128
BA1C4	what year business closed	128
BA1C5	what happened to business	129
BA1C6	Reason for no operating	129
BA1C7	parents ever owned business	130
BA1C8	what business parents owned	130
BA1C8o1	other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=17)	131
BA1C8o2	other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=21)	131
BA1C9	inherited business	132
BA1D	own business currently	132
BA2	how many business owned	133
BA3A	1st business owned	133
BA3Ao1	other of ba3a (ba3a=17)	134
BA3Ao2	other of ba3a (ba3a=21)	134
BA3B	2nd business owned	135
BA3Bo1	other of ba3b (ba3b=17)	136
BA3Bo2	other of ba3b (ba3b=21)	136
BA3C	3rd business owned	137
BA3Co1	other of ba3c (ba3c=17)	137
BA3Co2	other of ba3c (ba3c=21)	138
BA3D	4th business owned	138
BA3Do1	other of ba3d (ba3d=17)	139
BA3Do2	other of ba3d (ba3d=21)	139
BNumber	Business Number	140
BA4	# of yr in busi.	140
BA5	source of idea to start busi	141
BA5o1	source of busi. idea (ba5=3)	141
BA5o2	source of busi. idea (ba5=5)	142
BA5o3	source of busi. idea (ba5=17)	142
BA6	you/hh own all of busi	142
BA7	percent owned by hh	143
BA8A	other owner	143
BA8B	change in ownership	144
BA8C	description of change	144
BA9	# workers 6 mos of last 12	145
BA10	# workers are hh member	145

BA11	anyone paid cash last 12	146
BA12	# workers paid	146
BA13	lowest daily wage paid	147
BA14	highest daily wage paid	147
BA15A	any problem last 12	148
BA15B	what problem	148
BA15C	why problem occured	148
BA21A	busi. founded last 12 mos?	149
BA21B	why establish business	149
BA22	whether need additional fund	150
BA23	why need additional fund	150
BA24	amount of additional funds	151
BA25_1	cash savings	151
BA25_2	cash from land/asset sales	152
BA25_3	store credit	152
BA25_4	commercial bank	153
BA25_5	BAAC	153
BA25_6	agricultural co-op	154
BA25_7	PCG	154
BA25_8	other org. (see BA25O1)	155
BA25o1	ba25o1(when ba25=8)	155
BA25_9	relatives	155
BA25_10	non-relatives	156
BA25_11	money lender	156
BA25_12	gift	157
BA25_13	from employer	157
BA25_14	other (see BA25O2)	158
BA25o2	ba25o2(when ba25=14)	158
BA26	increase size increase profits?	159
BA27A	barrier to increase size	159
BA27B	why not borrow fund	160
BA32	enumerator notes	160
BNumber	Business Number	161
BA16	business asset description	161
BA17	number of this asset	162
BA18	cost of this asset	162
BA19	source of funds	163
BA19o1	other of ba19 (ba19=J)	164
BA19o2	other of ba19 (ba19=Q)	164
BA19A	largest source of fund	165
BA19B	amount of largest fund	166
BA20	years asset owned	166
BNumber	Business Number	167
ISSUE	row # ID of business issue	167
BA28	changes in business issue	168
BA29	direction of change	168
BA30	reason for change	169
BA31	affected by change	169

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding

Item	Description	Location
LA4	number of Rai cultivated	170
LA5	number of plots cultivated	170
LA21	other land owned	171
LA22	number of other plot owned	171
LA34	land loss	172
LA35	how many land loss	172
LA44	enumerator notes	173
LA6	plot line # ID	174
LA7	land type	174
LA7o	other of la7	175

LA8	claim to plot	175
LA8o	other of la8	176
LA9	title to plot	176
LA9o	other of la9	177
LA10	how many Rai in plot	177
LA11	acquired within last 12 months	178
LA12	how plot was acquired	178
LA12o	other of la12	179
LA13	how plot was financed	179
LA13o1	other of la13 (la13=J)	180
LA13o2	other of la13 (la13=Q)	180
LA13A	largest source of funds	181
LA13B	amount of largest fund	182
LA14	current value of plot	182
LA23	plot line # ID	183
LA24	land type	183
LA24o	other of la24	184
LA25	title to plot	184
LA25o	other of la25	185
LA26	how many Rai in plot	185
LA27	acquired within last 12 months	185
LA28	how plot was acquired	186
LA28o	other of la28	187
LA29	how plot was financed	187
LA29o1	other of la29(la29=J)	188
LA29o2	other of la29(la29=Q)	188
LA29A	largest source of funds	189
LA29B	amount of largest fund	190
LA30	current value of plot	190
LA32	land use	191
LA32o	other of la32	191
LA36	line # ID of land loss	192
LA37	how many Rai lost	192
LA38	type of land lost	193
LA38o	other of la38	193
LA40	how land was lost	194
LA40o	other of la40	194
LA41	proceeds used for	195
LA41o	other of la41	195
LA42	value of land	196
LA43	reason of land loss	196

Section XV: Expenditure

Item	Description	Location
EX5	house repair	197
EX6	vehicle repair	197
EX7	education expense	198
EX8	clothing expense	198
EX9	eating outside home	199
EX10	enumerator notes	199
NUMBER	line # ID expenditure	200
EX1	amount of item consumed	201
EX2	item unit	201
EX2o	other of ex2	202
EX3	price per unit	202
EX4	value of expenditure per month	203

Section XVI: Income

Item	Description	Location
IN1	gross revenue	204
IN5	enumerator notes(in5)	204
IN6	total busi/farm expenses	205

IN10f	total farm expense	205
IN10s	total fish/shrimp expense	206
IN10b	total business expense	206
IN11	net income (IN1-IN6)	207
IN12	accuracy of estimate	207
IN13	revised estimate of net income	208
IN14	profit estimate next year	208
IN15	good year profit estimate	209
IN16	bad year profit estimate	209
IN17	enumerator notes	210
NUMBER	revenue source line # id	211
IN2	received this payment or not	213
IN3	combined codes - all sources	214
IN4	amount of revenue	216
NUMBER	farm expense line # ID	217
IN7F	have farm expense or not	218
IN8F	source of agri. expense	218
IN9F	amount of farm expense	219
NUMBER	shrimp/fish expense line # ID	220
IN7S	have shrimp/fish expense or not	221
IN8S	source of shrimp/fish expense	221
IN9S	amount of shrimp/fish expense	222
NUMBER	business expense line # ID	223
IN7B	have business expense or not	224
IN8B	source of business expense	224
IN9B	amount of business expense	225

Section XVII: borrowing

Item	Description	Location
BL1A	own loan or not	226
BL1B	number of loans owed	227
BL2A	loans completely repaid	227
BL2B	# of loans completely repaid	228
BL4	enumerator notes	228
BL3A	line # ID of loan	229
BL3B	lender	229
BL3Bo	other of bl3b	230
BL3C	month/year money borrowed	230
BL3D	fully repaid loan or not	231
BL3E	amount borrowed	231
BL3F	total amount owed	232
BL3F1	interest rate	232
BL3G	loan for how many months	233
BL3H	why borrowed money	233
BL3Ho1	other of bl3h(bl3h=E)	235
BL3Ho2	other of bl3h(bl3h=O)	235
BL3I	what collateral for loan	236
BL3Io	other of bl3i	236
BL3J	value of collateral	237
BL3K	consequences of default	237
BL3Ko	other of bl3k	238

Section XVIII: Lending

Item	Description	Location
LE1A	anyone owe you or not	239
LE1B	number of loans owed	239
LE2A	anyone fully repaid loan	240
LE2B	number of loans been repaid	240
LE5	ever turn anyone down for loan	241
LE6	reason for le5	241
LE4	enumerator notes	242
LE3A	line # ID of loan	243

LE3B	borrower	243
LE3Bo	other of le3b	244
LE3C	month/year loan made	244
LE3D	been fully repaid or not	244
LE3E	amount loan out	245
LE3F	total repayment from borrower	245
LE3F1	interest rate	246
LE3G	loan for how many months	246
LE3H	why borrower need loan	247
LE3Ho1	other of le3h (le3h=E)	248
LE3Ho2	other of le3h (le3h=O)	248
LE3I	borrower's collateral	249
LE3Io	other of le3i	249
LE3J	value of collateral	250
LE3K	consequences of default	250
LE3Ko	other of le3k	251

Section XIX: Saving

Item	Description	Location
SA9	enumerator notes	252
NUMBER	saving type line # ID	253
SA1	have this saving or not	254
SA2	most important source of saving	254
SA2o	other of sa2	255
SA3	number of deposits	256
SA4	amount of deposit	256
SA5	number of withdrawal	257
SA6	amount of withdrawal	257
SA7	amount of current saving	258
SA7A	Transfer	258

Section XX: General Questions

Item	Description	Location
GQ2A	ever repaid 1 loan with other	259
GQ2B	open response to GQ2A	259
GQ3A	ever repaid loan late	260
GQ3B	open response to GQ3A	260
GQ4A	ever missed pledge deposit	261
GQ4B	open response to GQ4A	261
GQ5A	ever default to cosigners	262
GQ5B	open response to GQ5A	262
GQ6A	ever forfeit collateral	263
GQ6B	open response to GQ6A	263
GQ7A	ever have borrower default	264
GQ7B	open response to GQ7A	264
GQ7C	ever loan again to defaulter	265
GQ8A	ever been turned down	265
GQ8B	open response to GQ8A	266
GQ9	enumerator notes	266

Section XXI: Hypothetical Situation

Item	Description	Location
HS1	solution1 for 2000B	267
HS1o	other (specify) for hs1	268
HS2	solution2 for 2000B	269
HS2o	other (specify) for hs2	270
HS3	solution3 for 2000B	271
HS3o	other (specify) for hs3	272
HS4	solution1 for 20,000B	273
HS4o	other (specify) for hs4	274
HS5	solution2 for 20,000B	275
HS5o	other (specify) for hs5	276

HS6	solution3 for 20,000B	277
HS6o	other (specify) for hs6	278
HS7	enumerator notes	279
HS8	choose job	279
HS9	1st job still cheese	280
HS10	2nd job still cheese	280

Section XXII: Institution and Organization

Item	Description	Location
X	changing	281
XO	other(x)	281
IO9	observations	282
IO10	Enumerator notes	282
NUMBER	Line # ID of institution	283
IO1	member or not	284
IO2	why join	284
IO3	resign	285
IO5	why quit	285
IO5o	other of io5 (IO5=H)	286

Section XXIII: Additional Questions - Household

Item	Description	Location
GP1	HH member using	287
GP2	time of using	287
GP3	rate the number	288
GP4	rate the quality	288
GP5	received the service	289
GP6	why did you change	289
GP7	Debt Moratorium Program	290
GP7A	HH join the program	290
GP7B	How many loan	291
GP8	Debt Reducing Program	291
GP8A	HH join the program	292
GP8B	How many loan	292
GP9A1	loan belong to the program	293
GP9B	From whom	293
GP9BO	other(gp9bo)	294
GP9C	month and year	294
GP9D	already repay	294
GP9E	How much of this loan	295
GP9F	How much did you repay	295
GP9F1	interest rate	296
GP9G	How long of this loan	296
GP9G1	loan extened	297
GP9H	Why did you borrow	297
GP9HO1	other(gp9ho1)	298
GP9HO2	other(gp9ho2)	298
GP9I	loan guarntee	299
GP9IO	other(gp9io)	299
GP9J	value of collateral	300
GP9K	repay for you	300
GP9KO	other(gp9k)	301
X1	1 Million Baht Village Fund	302
X2A	BAAC	302
X2B	Commercial Bank	303
X2C	Others informat sources	304
X3A	BAAC	304
X3B	Commercial Bank	305
X3C	Others informat sources	305

Additional Household

Item	Description	Location
FI0A	started to use credit card or ATM/debit	306
FI0B	stopped to use credit card or ATM/debit	306
FI0B1	stop to use credit card (bank/company)	307
FI0B2	stop to use credit card	307
FI1	credit card or ATM/debit	308
FI2A1	time of using	308
FI2A2	first credit card(year)	309
FI2B	start to use credit card	309
FI2C	member using credit card	310
FI2D	how many times you household member using credit card	310
FI2E	credit card used by your household member	311
FI2F	do not have credit card at present	311
FI3A1	first ATM/debit(month)	312
FI3A2	first ATM/debit(year)	312
FI3B	start to use ATM/debit	313
FI3C	using ATM/debit	313
FI3D	how many times household member using ATM/debit	314
FI3E	how many ATM/debit used by your household	314
FI3F	do not have ATM/debit at present	315
FI40A	started to use mobile telephone doing money transaction	315
FI40B	stopped to use mobile telephone doing money transaction	316
FI40B1	stop to use mobile telephone money transaction (bank/company)	316
FI40B2	stop to use mobile telephone doing money transaction	317
FI4A	to use mobile telephone or managing individual account	317
FI4B1	using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time(year)	318
FI4B2	using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time(year)	318
FI4C	use mobile phone doing money transaction	319
FI4D	using mobile phone doing money transaction	319
FI4E	household member using mobile phone doing money transaction	320
FI50A	started to use internet doing money transaction	320
FI50B	stopped to use internet doing money transaction	321
FI50B1	stop to use internet money transaction (bank/company)	321
FI50B2	started to use internet doing money transaction	322
FI5A	used to use internet	322
FI5B	use or used to use internet doing money transaction	323
FI5C1	using internet in doing money transaction for first time(month)	323
FI5C2	using internet in doing money transaction for first time(year)	324
FI5D	start to use internet doing money transaction	324
FI5E	first using internet	324
FI5F	how many times you using internet	325
FI60A	started to use cheque	325
FI60B	stopped to use cheque	326
FI60B1	stopped to use cheque (bank/company)	326
FI60B2	stopped to use cheque	327
FI6	household use or used to use cheque	327
FI6A1	household member using cheque for first time(month)	328
FI6A2	household member using cheque for first time(year)	328
FI6B	start to use cheque	329
FI6C	first household member using cheque transaction	329
FI6D	how many times you household member using cheque	329
FI6E	banking account that using cheque	330
FI6F	stop using cheque	330
GP15A	from government's policy on free education	330
GP15B	household expense on education	331
GP15C	household expense changing	332
EN1	household using other language in communication	332
EN2	What language	333
EN2O	first household member using cheque transaction	333
FP1	use the money that you have saved	334

FP1O	first household member using cheque transaction	334
FP2	intend to give heritage to children and relatives or not	335
FP2O	other	335
FP3	heritage that you intend to give	336
FP3O	other	336
FP4	How much value of that heritage at present	337
HS11A	where do you think to keep this extra money(at home)	337
HS11B	where do you think to keep this extra money(in bank)	338
HS12C	If bank/financial institution improves its service	338
HS12D	choose to save in bank/financial institution	339
HS13	other	339
SA8	your household member want to save	340
SA8O	other	341
SA8A	household member want to save	342
SA8B	What is percentage to the whole savings	343
GP10	Have right	344
GP11	Received	344
GP12	How much	345
GP13	Used for what	345
GP13O	other	346
GP14	Why not received	346
GP14O	other	347
GP15E	Where	348
GP15EO	other Province	348
GP15E1	Code of province	349
GP15F	Quality of educational institution	349
GP15G	Record of studying	350
GP15H	Have good record of studying	350
GP15HO	other	351
GP15I	Worth?	351
GP15J	occupation	352
GP15JO	occupation	354
GP15K1	Have free educational program	355
GP15K1O	Have free educational program	356
GP15K2	No free educational program	357
GP15K2O	No free educational program	358
E1	Happened?	359
E2_1	Who?	359
E2_2	Who?	360
E2_3	Who?	360
E2_4	Who?	360
E2_5	Who?	361
E2_6	Who?	361
E2_7	Who?	361
HS12A	Answer immediately	362
HS12B	Answer after	362

Resurvey - Household2016
Section I: Household ID
Data set name: hh16_01cvr.dta
Case count: 1,205
Variable count: 9
Size: 92,913 bytes

Variable Name: **cvr1f**
Label: Team number
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: CVR1F
Question Text: Team number

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1-4	number

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	483	40.08
2	242	20.08
3	240	19.92
4	240	19.92
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,205 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **cvr7**
Label: relationship to head
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: CVR7
Question Text: Relationship of Respondent to Head

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Head
3	Spouse
5	Brother or Sister
7	Son or Daughter
9	Son or Daughter in law
11	grandchild
13	parent
15	other relation and household member
17	not household member
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	883	73.28
3	251	20.83
5	7	0.58
7	39	3.24
9	6	0.50
13	12	1.00
15	2	0.17
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **cvr7o1**
Label: other(cvr7=15)
Type: C
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: CVR7O1
Question Text: Other (specify) of CVR7

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 1,203 NA(not applicable)= 1,203

Variable Name: **cvr7o2**
Label: other(cvr7=17)
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: CVR7O2
Question Text: Other (specify) of CVR7

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,205 NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Variable Name: **cvr8**
Label: roster line number
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: CVR8
Question Text: Enumerator: when you get to the Household Composition Section (page xx), record the household roster number of respondent here.

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1-6	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	883	73.28
2	272	22.57
3	31	2.57
4	9	0.75
5	4	0.33
6	1	0.08
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **cvr9**
Label: gender of respondent
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: CVR9
Question Text: Sex of Respondent

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	male
3	female
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	469	38.92
3	731	60.66
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **cvr11**
Label: marital status of head
Type: N
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: CVR11
Question Text: What is the current marital status of the household head?(If1skip to CVR13)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	never married
3	married
5	separated
7	divorced
9	widowed
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	61	5.06
3	789	65.48
5	46	3.82
7	46	3.82
9	258	21.41
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **cvr14**
Label: whose phone number
Type: N
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: CVR14
Question Text: Whose phone number is this?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	This Household's phone number
3	Phone number of Relative
5	village public phone
7	Other
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1,139	94.52
3	14	1.16
.c	52	4.32
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,153 Missing cases = 52

Variable Name: **cvr15**
Label: Enumerator note
Type: C
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: CVR15
Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,205 NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Section II: Risk Response
Data set name: hh16_02rr.dta
Case count: 1,205
Variable count: 16
Size: 276,368 bytes

Variable Name: **rr4**
Label: worst income year
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR4
Question Text: Comparing this past year (June 2014 – May 2015) to the year before that (June 2013 – May 2014), which was the worst year for household income?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	this past year, June 2014 – May 2015
3	the year before, June 2013 – May 2014
5	income exactly the same in both years.
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	393	32.61
3	207	17.18
5	600	49.79
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **rr5a**
Label: 1st reason for best income year
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR5A
Question Text: Why? (Record codes for the first reason that the respondent mentions)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
11	flood
13	not enough rainfall
15	pests destroy crop
17	crop yield low for some other reason
19	fire destroys house and or equipment
21	low price for output
23	high input prices
25	education expenses are higher
27	need extra money for ceremony
29	income lower because of retirement
31	high investment costs
33	high expenses because of illness
35	building expenses are higher
37	death in family
39	worked fewer days in current occupation
41	bad year for household business
43	lost money from gambling
45	unable to repay debts
61	lower educational expenses
63	lower expenses for some other reason
65	children finish school and go to work
67	children send money home
69	get a better main job
71	have an additional occupation
73	grow a new crop
75	high price for output
77	good weather for farming
79	high crop yield for another reason
81	able to borrow
83	high land prices
85	worked more days in current occupation
87	high demand for product
89	won lottery
91	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
11	1	0.08
13	185	15.35
15	1	0.08
17	64	5.31
21	94	7.80
23	4	0.33
25	1	0.08
31	12	1.00
33	6	0.50
39	13	1.08
41	12	1.00
.c	812	67.39
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 393 Missing cases =812

Variable Name: **rr5ao**
Label: other of RR5A
Type: C
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR5AO
Question Text: other of RR5A

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,205 NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Variable Name: **rr5b**
Label: 2nd reason for best income year
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR5B
Question Text: Why? (Record codes for the second reason that the respondent mentions)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
11	flood
13	not enough rainfall
15	pests destroy crop
17	crop yield low for some other reason
19	fire destroys house and or equipment
21	low price for output
23	high input prices
25	education expenses are higher
27	need extra money for ceremony
29	income lower because of retirement
31	high investment costs
33	high expenses because of illness
35	building expenses are higher
37	death in family
39	worked fewer days in current occupation
41	bad year for household business
43	lost money from gambling
45	unable to repay debts
61	lower educational expenses
63	lower expenses for some other reason
65	children finish school and go to work
67	children send money home
69	get a better main job
71	have an additional occupation
73	grow a new crop
75	high price for output
77	good weather for farming
79	high crop yield for another reason
81	able to borrow
83	high land prices
85	worked more days in current occupation
87	high demand for product
89	won lottery
91	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
13	3	0.25
15	3	0.25
17	49	4.07
21	178	14.77
23	73	6.06
25	2	0.17
31	13	1.08
33	9	0.75
35	1	0.08
37	2	0.17
39	10	0.83
41	16	1.33
.c	846	70.21
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 359 Missing cases = 846

Variable Name: **rr5bo**
Label: other of rr5b
Type: C
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR5BO
Question Text: If other of RR5B

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,205
NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Variable Name: **rr6**
Label: whether is bad year for many
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR6
Question Text: Was this a bad year for many of the households in the village?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	183	15.19
3	1,017	84.40
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **rr9a**
Label: 1st most important response
Type: N
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR9A
Question Text: Ranking of Responses – First most Important

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1-35	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	44	3.65
2	129	10.71
3	8	0.66
5	2	0.17
6	7	0.58
7	4	0.33
8	173	14.36
9	2	0.17
13	13	1.08
20	5	0.41
29	4	0.33
35	2	0.17
.c	812	67.39
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 393 Missing cases = 812

Variable Name: **rr9b**
Label: 2nd most important response
Type: N
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR9B
Question Text: Ranking of Responses – Second most Important

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1-29	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	43	3.57
2	77	6.39
3	31	2.57
6	7	0.58
7	18	1.49
8	108	8.96
9	17	1.41
10	50	4.15
11	5	0.41
12	1	0.08
13	19	1.58
28	1	0.08
29	10	0.83
.c	818	67.88
	---	---
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 387 Missing cases = 818

Variable Name: **rr9c**
Label: 3rd most important response
Type: N
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR9C
Question Text: Ranking of Responses – Third most Important

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1-33	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	9	0.75
2	33	2.74
3	28	2.32
6	6	0.50
7	6	0.50
8	30	2.49
9	20	1.66
10	64	5.31
11	4	0.33
12	15	1.24
13	31	2.57
14	33	2.74
15	1	0.08
20	3	0.25
29	17	1.41
33	1	0.08
.c	904	75.02
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 301 Missing cases = 904

Variable Name: **rr10a**
Label: what livestock or equipment sold
Type: C
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR10A
Question Text: Sell livestock or equipment: what did you sell?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	Pigs
B	Cows
C	Buffalo
D	Poultry
E	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
B	2	0.17
NA(Not Applicable)	1,203	99.83
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 2 Missing cases = 1,203

Variable Name: **rr10ao**
Label: other of rr10a
Type: C
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR10AO
Question Text: Other (specify) of RR10A

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,205
NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Variable Name: **rr10b**
Label: amount compared with normal year
Type: N
Position: 12
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR10B
Question Text: Did you sell more/the same/less than in a normal year?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	more
3	same
5	less
7	in a normal year sell none
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
7	2	0.17
.c	1,203	99.83
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 2 Missing cases = 1,203

Variable Name: **rr10c**
Label: time compared with normal year
Type: N
Position: 13
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR10C
Question Text: Did you sell earlier/same time/later than in a normal year?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	earlier
3	same time
5	later
7	in a normal year sell none
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
7	2	0.17
.c	1,203	99.83
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 2 Missing cases = 1,203

Variable Name: **rr11**
Label: affected by turmoil or not
Type: N
Position: 14
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR11
Question Text: Has your family been affected by the recent turmoil in Thailand's economic circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	185	15.35
3	1,015	84.23
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **rr12**
Label: effect of turmoil
Type: C
Position: 15
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR12
Question Text: How has your family been affected?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 36
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 185 Missing cases: 1,020
NA(not applicable)= 1,020

Variable Name: **rr13**
Label: Enumerator note
Type: C
Position: 16
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR13
Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,205 NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Section II: Risk Response
Data set name: hh16_02rr_tab1.dta
Case count: 14,148
Variable count: 5
Size: 1,221,010 bytes

Variable Name: **number**
Label: line# ID of HH action
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: number
Question Text: line# ID of HH action

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	sell/eat rice in storage
2	spend less on household items, food etc.
3	spend less on inputs
4	sell jewelry
5	sell land
6	work harder than in a normal year
7	do additional occupation
8	use savings
9	get help from government
10	help from relatives in village (not money)
11	help with money from relatives in the village
12	help from relatives out of village (not money)
13	help with money from relatives out of the village
14	help from non-relatives in village (not money)
15	help with money from non-relatives in the village
16	help from non-relatives out of village (not money)
17	help with money from non-relatives out of the village
18	get help from the temple
19	borrow from BAAC group members
20	borrow from BAAC
21	borrow from supplier of inputs in the village
22	borrow from supplier of input out of the village
23	borrow from moneylender in village
24	borrow from moneylender out of village
25	borrow from village store owner
26	borrow from village rice bank
27	borrow from PCG
28	borrow from Housewife's group
29	borrow from village fund
30	borrow from Marketing Demonstration Center
31	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
32	borrow from commercial bank
33	migrate for less than 6 months for work (some/all of household)
34	migrate for 6 or more than months for work (some/all of household)
35	sell livestock or equipment
36	other (specify)
37	other (specify)
38	other (specify)
39	other (specify)

	Frequency	
Value	Count	Percent
1	393	2.78
2	393	2.78
3	393	2.78
4	393	2.78
5	393	2.78
6	393	2.78
7	393	2.78
8	393	2.78
9	393	2.78
10	393	2.78
11	393	2.78
12	393	2.78
13	393	2.78
14	393	2.78
15	393	2.78
16	393	2.78
17	393	2.78
18	393	2.78
19	393	2.78
20	393	2.78
21	393	2.78
22	393	2.78
23	393	2.78
24	393	2.78
25	393	2.78
26	393	2.78
27	393	2.78
28	393	2.78
29	393	2.78
30	393	2.78
31	393	2.78
32	393	2.78
33	393	2.78
34	393	2.78
35	393	2.78
36	393	2.78
	---	---
	14,148	100.00

Valid cases = 14,148 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **specify**
Label: HH action
Type: C
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: specify
Question Text: Household Action

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 36 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 14,148	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: **rr7a**
Label: spontaneous response
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR7A
Question Text: Spontaneous Responses (record a 1 in the column next to the response that the respondent mentions without prompting)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	408	2.88
.c	13,740	97.12
	14,148	100.00

Valid cases = 408 Missing cases = 13,740

Variable Name: **rr7b**
Label: prompted response
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR7B
Question Text: Non-Spontaneous Responses (read all of the responses that the respondent has not mentioned yet. Record a 1 if the respondent did the activity in the worst year, 0 if they did not.)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-1	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
0	12,842	90.77
1	898	6.35
.c	408	2.88
	14,148	100.00

Valid cases = 13,740 Missing cases = 408

Variable Name: **rr8**
Label: whether need to repay
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR8
Question Text: Question Text: Help with money or goods (Ask this question only if the respondent has a 1 for any of the actions 9-25, or a relevant "other") Was this a gift or does it have to be repaid?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	gift
3	repay when able
5	repay at a specific time
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	424	3.00
3	12	0.08
5	13	0.09
.c	13,699	96.83
	14,148	100.00

Valid cases = 449 Missing cases = 13,699

Section IV: Household Composition
Data set name: hh16_04hc.dta
Case count: 1,205
Variable count: 4
Size: 148,252 bytes

Variable Name: **hc1**
Label: total hold members
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC1
Question Text: Total number of household members (Enumerator answer this question after you have found out about all of the household members)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1-11	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
1	11	3.556667	1.656525

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **hc9**
Label: move back last 12 months
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC9
Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any family members who had previously migrated away returned to the village?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	18	1.49
3	1,182	98.09
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **hc11**
Label: move out last 12 months
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC11
Question Text: In the past 12 monts, have any household members left the village?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	109	9.05
3	1,091	90.54
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **hc13**
Label: Enumerator note
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC13
Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 39
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 39 Missing cases: 1,166
NA(not applicable)= 1,162

Section IV: Household Composition
Data set name: hh16_04hc_tab1.dta
Case count: 4,268
Variable count: 10
Size: 372,005 bytes

Variable Name: hc3
Label: relationship to household head
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC3
Question Text: How is____related to the household head?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	head
3	spouse
5	brother or sister
7	son or daughter
9	son in law or daughter in-law
11	grandchild
13	parent
15	other relation and household member

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1,202	28.16
3	793	18.58
5	64	1.50
7	1,073	25.14
9	166	3.89
11	702	16.45
13	162	3.80
15	106	2.48
	4,268	100.00

Valid cases = 4,268 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: hc3o
Label: other of hc3
Type: C
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC3O
Question Text: other of hc3

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 10
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 106 Missing cases: 4,162
NA(not applicable)= 4,162

Variable Name: **hc4**
Label: sex of household member
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC4
Question Text: Record the sex of each house hold member

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	male
3	female

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	2,013	47.16
3	2,255	52.84
	4,268	100.00

Valid cases = 4,268 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **hc5**
Label: age on last birthday
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC5
Question Text: How old was ___ on their last birthday? (If 3 years of age or less, skip to the next person.)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-98	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	98	40.85145	23.62377

Valid cases = 4,268 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **hc6**
Label: whether currently in school
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC6
Question Text: Is ____ in school now?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	964	22.59
3	3,166	74.18
.c	138	3.23
	4,268	100.00

Valid cases = 4,130 Missing cases = 138

Variable Name: **hc7**
Label: highest grade completed
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC7
Question Text: What is the highest grade of school that ___ has completed?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	no school
3	no school yet
5	Kinder 1
7	Kinder 2
9	Kinder 3
11	P. 1
13	P. 2
15	P. 3
17	P. 4
19	P.5
21	P.6
23	P.7
25	M or MS 1
27	M or MS 2
29	M or MS 3
31	M or MS 4
33	M or MS 5
35	M or MS 6

37	M or MS 7
39	M or MS 8
41	PWC 1
43	PWC 2
45	PWC 3
47	PWS 1
49	PWS 2
51	PWT 1
53	PWT 2
55	Univ.1
57	Univ.2
59	Univ.3
61	Univ.4
63	Other
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	221	5.18
3	40	0.94
5	44	1.03
7	60	1.41
9	29	0.68
11	69	1.62
13	119	2.79
15	98	2.30
17	1,334	31.26
19	94	2.20
21	556	13.03
23	37	0.87
25	75	1.76
27	70	1.64
29	395	9.25
31	39	0.91
33	59	1.38
35	329	7.71
39	1	0.02
41	18	0.42
43	9	0.21
45	63	1.48
47	7	0.16
49	91	2.13
51	1	0.02
53	6	0.14
55	27	0.63
57	26	0.61
59	29	0.68
61	180	4.22
63	4	0.09
.c	138	3.23
	4,268	100.00

Valid cases = 4,130 Missing cases = 138

Variable Name: **hc7o**
Label: other of hc7
Type: C
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC7O
Question Text: other of hc7

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 4	Missing cases: 4,264 NA(not applicable)= 4,264

Variable Name: **hc8**
Label: education system
Type: N
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC8
Question Text: education system

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	either old system
3	new
5	temple
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1,341	31.42
3	2,526	59.18
5	2	0.05
.c	399	9.35
	4,268	100.00

Valid cases = 3,869 Missing cases = 399

Variable Name: **hc8a**
Label: time lived in household
Type: N
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC8A
Question Text: After you have found out about all of the members of the household who have lived in this house for at least 6 months out of the last 12 months, ask if there are any people who are living in this house now, although they may not have lived in the house fo the last 12 months

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	4,142	97.05
3	126	2.95
	4,268	100.00

Valid cases = 4,268 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **hc8b**
Label: member
Type: N
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC8B
Question Text: Enumerator uses the table from survey to check if this person is a member family from the 1997 survey or not (1= yes 3- no) although this family is not a substitute family (CVR2K=1-11) 5- no, because this is substitute family (CVR2K=13 or 15)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no, if this family is not a substitute family
5	no, if this is substitute family

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	4,141	97.02
3	112	2.62
5	15	0.35
	4,268	100.00

Valid cases = 4,268 Missing cases = 0

Section IV: Household Composition
Data set name: hh16_04hc_tab2.dta
Case count: 22
Variable count: 5
Size: 7,090 bytes

Variable Name: **hc10a**
Label: who returned
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC1+0A
Question Text: Enumerator: Record number of this person from the household component table. If he/she is not the household member, record NA.

Unique Values / Codes
Unique values = 5 Unique missing data codes = 0
Valid cases = 22 Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: **hc10b**
Label: why returned
Type: C
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC10B
Question Text: Why did they return?

Unique Values / Codes
Unique values = 19 Unique missing data codes = 0
Valid cases = 22 Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: **hc10c**
Label: place of stay before
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC10C
Question Text: Where did he/she stay before return to a village?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	in this house
3	in this village
5	outside this village but in this tambon
7	outside this tambon but in this amphoe
9	outside this amphoe but in this changwat
11	in Bangkok
13	other provinces
15	other

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
7	3	13.64
9	1	4.55
11	2	9.09
13	16	72.73
	22	100.00

Valid cases = 22 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **hc10co**
Label: other of hc10c
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC10CO
Question Text: other of hc10c

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 22
NA(not applicable)= 22

Variable Name: **hc10d**
Label: in what province before
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC10D
Question Text: What province (changwat) did he/she stay before return to a village?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
10	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
11	Samut Prakan
12	Nonthaburi
13	Pathum Thani
14	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
15	Ang Thong
16	Lop Buri
17	Sing Buri
18	Chai Nat
19	Sara Buri
20	Chon Buri
21	Rayong
22	Chanthaburi
23	Trat
24	Chachoengsao
25	Prachin Buri
26	Nakhon Nayok
27	Sa Kaeo
30	Nakhon Ratchasima
31	Buriram
32	Surin
33	Sisaket
34	Ubon Ratchathani
35	Yasothon
36	Chaiyaphum
37	Amnat Charoen
39	Nong Bua Lamphu
40	Khon Kaen
41	Udon Thani
42	Loei
43	Nong Khai
44	Maha Sarakham
45	Roi Et
46	Kalasin
47	Sakon Nakhon
48	Nakhon Phanom
49	Mukdahan
50	Chiang Mai
51	Lampang
52	Lamphun
53	Uttaradit
54	Phrae
55	Nan
56	Phayao
57	Chiang Rai

58	Mae Hong Son
22	Nakhon Sawan
78	Uthai Thani
62	Kamphaeng Phet
63	Tak
64	Sukhothai
65	Phitsanulok
66	Phichit
67	Phetchabun
70	Ratchaburi
71	Kanchanaburi
72	Suphan Buri
73	Nakhon Pathom
74	Samut Sakhon
75	Samut Songkhram
76	Phetchaburi
77	Prachuap Khiri Khan
80	Nakhon Si Thammarat
81	Krabi
82	Phangnga
83	Phuket
84	Surat Thani
85	Ranong
86	Chumphon
90	Songkhla
91	Satun
92	Trang
93	Phatthalung
94	Pattani
95	Yala
96	Narathiwat
100	Thailand(general)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
20	3	13.64
31	1	4.55
32	1	4.55
34	1	4.55
48	1	4.55
80	3	13.64
84	1	4.55
90	2	9.09
92	2	9.09
94	1	4.55
.c	6	27.27
	22	100.00

Valid cases = 16 Missing cases = 6

Section IV: Household Composition
Data set name: hh16_04hc_tab3.dta
Case count: 138
Variable count: 5
Size: 19,144 bytes

Variable Name: **hc12a**
Label: ID of who left
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC12A
Question Text: Enumerator: Record number of this person from the household component table. If he/she is now not the household member, record NA.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 5	Missing cases: 133 .c = 133

Variable Name: **hc12b**
Label: why left
Type: C
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC12B
Question Text: Why did they leave?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 55 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 138	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: **hc12c**
Label: place of stay now
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC12C
Question Text: Where does he/she stay now?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	in this house
3	in this village
5	outside this village but in this tambon
7	outside this tambon but in this amphoe
9	outside this amphoe but in this changwat
11	in bangkok
13	other provinces
15	other

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
5	7	5.07
7	19	13.77
9	15	10.87
11	55	39.86
13	40	28.99
15	2	1.45
	138	100.00

Valid cases = 138 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **hc12co**
Label: other of hc12c
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC12CO
Question Text: other of hc12c

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 2
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 2 Missing cases: 136
NA(not applicable)= 136

Variable Name: **hc12d**
Label: in what province now
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HC12D
Question Text: What province (changwat) does he/she stay now?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
10	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
11	Samut Prakan
12	Nonthaburi
13	Pathum Thani
14	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
15	Ang Thong
16	Lop Buri
17	Sing Buri
18	Chai Nat
19	Sara Buri
20	Chon Buri
21	Rayong
22	Chanthaburi
23	Trat
24	Chachoengsao
25	Prachin Buri
26	Nakhon Nayok
27	Sa Kaeo
30	Nakhon Ratchasima
31	Buriram
32	Surin
33	Sisaket
34	Ubon Ratchathani
35	Yasothon
36	Chaiyaphum
37	Amnat Charoen
39	Nong Bua Lamphu
40	Khon Kaen
41	Udon Thani
42	Loei
43	Nong Khai
44	Maha Sarakham
45	Roi Et
46	Kalasin
47	Sakon Nakhon
48	Nakhon Phanom
49	Mukdahan
50	Chiang Mai
51	Lampang
52	Lamphun
53	Uttaradit
54	Phrae
55	Nan
56	Phayao

57	Chiang Rai
58	Mae Hong Son
22	Nakhon Sawan
78	Uthai Thani
62	Kamphaeng Phet
63	Tak
64	Sukhothai
65	Phitsanulok
66	Phichit
67	Phetchabun
70	Ratchaburi
71	Kanchanaburi
72	Suphan Buri
73	Nakhon Pathom
74	Samut Sakhon
75	Samut Songkhram
76	Phetchaburi
77	Prachuap Khiri Khan
80	Nakhon Si Thammarat
81	Krabi
82	Phangnga
83	Phuket
84	Surat Thani
85	Ranong
86	Chumphon
90	Songkhla
91	Satun
92	Trang
93	Phatthalung
94	Pattani
95	Yala
96	Narathiwat
100	Thailand(general)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
11	2	1.45
14	1	0.72
18	1	0.72
19	2	1.45
20	8	5.80
22	2	1.45
25	1	0.72
26	1	0.72
27	1	0.72
30	3	2.17
31	1	0.72
40	1	0.72
50	1	0.72
52	2	1.45
57	2	1.45
62	1	0.72
70	1	0.72
74	2	1.45
80	1	0.72
81	1	0.72
82	1	0.72
90	3	2.17
96	1	0.72
.c	98	71.01
	---	---
	138	100.00

Valid cases = 40 Missing cases = 98

Section V: Occupation
Data set name: hh16_05oc.dta
Case count: 1,205
Variable count: 2
Size: 98,378 bytes

Variable Name: **oc3a**
Label: whether household member works
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC3A
Question Text: Currently, are there any household member who work with company or factory or used to work with company or factory in the last 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	125	10.37
3	1,075	89.21
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 9

Variable Name: **oc4**
Label: Enumerator note
Type: C
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC4
Question Text: What was ____'s primary occupation over the past 12 months

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 22
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 21 Missing cases: 1,184
NA(not applicable)= 1,184

Section V: Occupation
Data set name: hh16_05oc_tab1.dta
Case count: 3,731
Variable count: 14
Size: 1,263,976 bytes

Variable Name: **oc1a**
Label: primary occupation
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC1A
Question Text: What was ____'s primary occupation over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not bangkok
29	construction work in bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official
51	accountant
53	electrician
55	cleaner or janitor
57	trader
59	housework
61	general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
63	general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
65	other (specify)
67	babysitter
69	driver/deliveryman
71	cook/baker/desserts maker
73	state-enterprise officer

75	salesperson (of a company)
77	give service of livestock healthcare/reproduction
79	tailor/dressmaker/weaving/textile
81	gather vegetables/plants and sell (do not grow the vegetables)/make products from these materials
83	basketry
85	hairdresser/barber/make-up artist
87	raise silkworm/grow mulberry leaf
89	owner /co-owner of business
91	car-renting
93	healthcare service
95	healthcare service
97	security guard
99	organizer/performer for traditional rituals/temporary events
101	sell home-grown vegetable/backyard vegetable
103	temporary job/unspecified job with government
105	make and sell charcoal
107	interviewer/reporter
109	carpenter
111	building/wall painter
113	miscellaneous worker
115	intermediary
117	home-made food/intermediate food and sell to intermediary
119	gardener
121	solider
123	monk
125	doctor
127	receptionist
129	furniture maker
131	goldsmith /lapidary
133	rubber plantation
135	driver assistant/bus fare collector
137	construction work abroad
139	dentist assistant
141	own a grocery store
143	joint plantation farmer
145	shoemaker
147	potato , sweet potato , cassava farmer
149	raise frogs
151	sugarcane farmer
153	sesame farmer
155	waiter/waitress
157	researcher
159	antiquary
161	academician

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	236	6.33
3	590	15.81
5	7	0.19
7	525	14.07
9	44	1.18
11	21	0.56
13	6	0.16
15	2	0.05
17	3	0.08
19	22	0.59
21	78	2.09
23	4	0.11
25	84	2.25
27	4	0.11
29	1	0.03
31	6	0.16
33	17	0.46
35	124	3.32
37	10	0.27
39	7	0.19
41	4	0.11
43	9	0.24
45	41	1.10
47	5	0.13
49	38	1.02
51	7	0.19
53	2	0.05
55	5	0.13
57	131	3.51
59	391	10.48
61	276	7.40
63	113	3.03
65	34	0.91
67	5	0.13
69	40	1.07
71	11	0.29
73	5	0.13
75	12	0.32
79	53	1.42
83	2	0.05
85	8	0.21
89	109	2.92
91	1	0.03
93	2	0.05
97	3	0.08
101	26	0.70
103	10	0.27
105	6	0.16
109	2	0.05
111	3	0.08
113	17	0.46
115	3	0.08
121	1	0.03
127	2	0.05
129	2	0.05

133	219	5.87
141	75	2.01
143	1	0.03
145	2	0.05
147	117	3.14
149	5	0.13
151	129	3.46
153	1	0.03
155	1	0.03
157	1	0.03
159	10	0.27
	---	---
	3,731	100.00

Valid cases = 3,731 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **oc1ao**
Label: other of oc1a
Type: C
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC1AO
Question Text: other of oc1a

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 12 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 34	Missing cases: 3,697 NA(not applicable)= 3,697

Variable Name: **oc1ao2**
Label: other of oc1a
Type: C
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC1AO2
Question Text: other of oc1a

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 44 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 109	Missing cases: 3,622 NA(not applicable)= 3,622

Variable Name: **oc1b**
Label: worker type (pri occ.)
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC1B
Question Text: What type of worker is ___ in this job?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	owner of business
3	unpaid family worker
5	employee - daily wages
7	employee - monthly wages
9	employee - piece rate, in house
11	employee - piece rate, out of house
13	government worker
15	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1,073	28.76
3	907	24.31
5	485	13.00
7	248	6.65
9	37	0.99
11	86	2.31
13	60	1.61
.c	835	22.38
	3,731	100.00

Valid cases = 2,896 Missing cases = 835

Variable Name: **oc1bo**
Label: other of oc1b
Type: C
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC1BO
Question Text: other of oc1b

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 3,731
NA(not applicable)= 3,731

Variable Name: **oc1c**
Label: daily wage
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC1C
Question Text: [For wage, salary and government workers only, OC1B=5,7 or 13] What is ___'s daily (or monthly, as applicable) wage in this job?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
100-100,000	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
100	100000	6143.894	9874.353

Valid cases = 793
Missing cases : 2,938
.c = 2,938

Variable Name: **oc1d**
Label: # of year at this position
Type: N
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC1D
Question Text: For how many years has ___ been doing this type of work? (If someone says they have been doing this work since they were born, record their age minus 10 as the number of years).

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-74	Number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	74	16.24928	14.99067

Valid cases = 3,141
Missing cases : 590
.c = 590

Variable Name: **oc2a**
Label: secondary occupation
Type: N
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC2A
Question Text: What was ___'s secondary occupation (if more than one secondary occupation, record the one that the person earned the most from over the past 12 months)?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not bangkok
29	construction work in bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official
51	accountant
53	electrician
55	cleaner or janitor
57	trader
59	housework
61	general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
63	general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
65	other (specify)
67	babysitter
69	driver/deliveryman
71	cook/baker/desserts maker
73	state-enterprise officer
75	salesperson (of a company)
77	give service of livestock healthcare/reproduction
79	tailor/dressmaker/weaving/textile
81	gather vegetables/plants and sell (do not grow the vegetables)/make products from these materials

83	basketry
85	hairdresser/barber/make-up artist
87	raise silkworm/grow mulberry leaf
89	owner /co-owner of business
91	car-renting
93	healthcare service
95	healthcare service
97	security guard
99	organizer/performer for traditional rituals/temporary events
101	sell home-grown vegetable/backyard vegetable
103	temporary job/unspecified job with government
105	make and sell charcoal
107	interviewer/reporter
109	carpenter
111	building/wall painter
113	miscellaneous worker
115	intermediary
117	home-made food/intermediate food and sell to intermediary
119	gardener
121	solider
123	monk
125	doctor
127	receptionist
129	furniture maker
131	goldsmith /lapidary
133	rubber plantation
135	driver assistant/bus fare collector
137	construction work abroad
139	dentist assistant
141	own a grocery store
143	joint plantation farmer
145	shoemaker
147	potato , sweet potato , cassava farmer
149	raise frogs
151	sugarcane farmer
153	sesame farmer
155	waiter/waitress
157	researcher
159	antiquary
161	academician

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	2,309	61.89
3	13	0.35
5	2	0.05
7	459	12.30
9	36	0.96
11	22	0.59
13	3	0.08
15	3	0.08
17	3	0.08
19	34	0.91
21	199	5.33
23	6	0.16
25	23	0.62
29	1	0.03
31	9	0.24
33	1	0.03
35	1	0.03
37	1	0.03
51	1	0.03
55	2	0.05
57	33	0.88
59	8	0.21
61	122	3.27
63	13	0.35
65	4	0.11
69	6	0.16
71	2	0.05
73	1	0.03
79	6	0.16
83	1	0.03
85	4	0.11
89	47	1.26
91	3	0.08
99	1	0.03
101	21	0.56
103	1	0.03
105	8	0.21
107	1	0.03
113	1	0.03
133	112	3.00
141	27	0.72
143	1	0.03
147	128	3.43
149	2	0.05
151	47	1.26
159	3	0.08
	3,731	100.00

Valid cases = 3,731 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **oc2ao**
Label: other of oc2a
Type: C
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC2AO
Question Text: other of oc2a

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 4	Missing cases: 3,727 NA(not applicable)= 3,727

Variable Name: **oc2ao2**
Label: other of oc2a
Type: C
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC2AO2
Question Text: other of oc2a

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 30 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 47	Missing cases: 3,684 NA(not applicable)= 3,684

Variable Name: **oc2b**
Label: worker type (2nd occ.)
Type: N
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC2B
Question Text: What type of worker is ____ in this job?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	owner of business
3	unpaid family worker
5	employee - daily wages
7	employee - monthly wages
9	employee - piece rate, in house
11	employee - piece rate, out of house
13	government worker
15	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	519	13.91
3	702	18.82
5	148	3.97
7	6	0.16
9	5	0.13
11	26	0.70
13	1	0.03
.c	2,324	62.29
	3,731	100.00

Valid cases = 1,407 Missing cases = 2,324

Variable Name: **oc2bo**
Label: other of oc2b
Type: C
Position: 12
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC2BO
Question Text: other of oc2b

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 3,731
NA(not applicable)= 3,731

Variable Name: **oc3**
Label: village position
Type: C
Position: 13
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC3
Question Text: Which of the following village positions does __ hold?(record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	no positions
B	headman
C	assistant headman
D	kamnan
E	assistant kamnan
F	PCG committee member
G	Rice Bank committee member
H	head of BAAC group
I	member of women's group committee
J	member of housewife's group committee
K	member of village committee
L	member of tambon committee
M	member of Marketing Demonstration Center committee
N	health volunteer
O	other (specify)
DK	don't know the answer

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
A	3,460	92.74
B	7	0.19
B,F	1	0.03
B,H,O	1	0.03
B,K	1	0.03
B,K,O	1	0.03
B,N	2	0.05
B,O	1	0.03
C	14	0.38
C,H,K	1	0.03
C,K,N	1	0.03
C,K,N,O	1	0.03
C,K,O	2	0.05
C,N	5	0.13
C,N,O	1	0.03
C,O	1	0.03
E	1	0.03
E,K	1	0.03
F,N	1	0.03
I	1	0.03
I,N	1	0.03
I,O	1	0.03
J	2	0.05
K	14	0.38

K,N	2	0.05
K,N,O	6	0.16
K,O	4	0.11
L	3	0.08
L,N	1	0.03
N	105	2.81
N,O	24	0.64
O	63	1.69
DK(Don't know the answer)	1	0.03
	3,731	3,731

Valid cases = 3,730 Missing cases = 1

Variable Name: **oc3o**
Label: other of oc3
Type: C
Position: 14
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC3O
Question Text: Other (specify) of OC3 (OC3=O)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 44 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 106	Missing cases: 3,625 NA(not applicable)= 3,625

Section V: Occupation
Data set name: hh16_05oc_tab2.dta
Case count: 168
Variable count: 8
Size: 23,811 bytes

Variable Name: **oc3b**
Label: household member line # ID
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC3B
Question Text: Enumerator: record number of each household member who works with company or factory in the table below.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 7 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 168	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: **oc3d**
Label: business type
Type: C
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC3D
Question Text: What does this company/factory do?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 80 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 168	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: **oc3e**
Label: location of company
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC3E
Question Text: Where is the company located?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	in this house
3	in this village
5	outside this village but in this tambon
7	outside this tambon but in this amphoe
9	outside this amphoe but in this changwat
11	in Bangkok
13	other provinces
15	other

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	1	0.60
5	20	11.90
7	91	54.17
9	46	27.38
13	10	5.95
	168	100.00

Valid cases = 168 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **Oc3eo**
Label: other of oc3e
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC3EO
Question Text: other of oc3e

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 168
NA(not applicable)= 168

Variable Name: **oc3f**
Label: which province
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC3F
Question Text: Which province (changwat) is the company located in?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
10	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
11	Samut Prakan
12	Nonthaburi
13	Pathum Thani
14	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
15	Ang Thong
16	Lop Buri
17	Sing Buri
18	Chai Nat
19	Sara Buri
20	Chon Buri
21	Rayong
22	Chanthaburi
23	Trat
24	Chachoengsao
25	Prachin Buri
26	Nakhon Nayok
27	Sa Kaeo
30	Nakhon Ratchasima
31	Buriram
32	Surin
33	Sisaket
34	Ubon Ratchathani
35	Yasothon
36	Chaiyaphum
37	Amnat Charoen
39	Nong Bua Lamphu
40	Khon Kaen
41	Udon Thani
42	Loei
43	Nong Khai
44	Maha Sarakham
45	Roi Et
46	Kalasin
47	Sakon Nakhon
48	Nakhon Phanom
49	Mukdahan
50	Chiang Mai
51	Lampang
52	Lamphun
53	Uttaradit
54	Phrae
55	Nan
56	Phayao

57	Chiang Rai
58	Mae Hong Son
60	Nakhon Sawan
61	Uthai Thani
62	Kamphaeng Phet
63	Tak
64	Sukhothai
65	Phitsanulok
66	Phichit
67	Phetchabun
70	Ratchaburi
71	Kanchanaburi
72	Suphan Buri
73	Nakhon Pathom
74	Samut Sakhon
75	Samut Songkhram
76	Phetchaburi
77	Prachuap Khiri Khan
80	Nakhon Si Thammarat
81	Krabi
82	Phangnga
83	Phuket
84	Surat Thani
85	Ranong
86	Chumphon
90	Songkhla
91	Satun
92	Trang
93	Phatthalung
94	Pattani
95	Yala
96	Narathiwat
100	Thailand(general)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
14	1	0.60
19	5	2.98
20	3	1.79
25	1	0.60
.c	158	94.05
	168	100.00

Valid cases = 10 Missing cases = 158

Variable Name: **oc3g**
Label: work with this company
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC3G
Question Text: Currently, does this person work with this company/factory or not?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	166	98.81
3	2	1.19
	168	100.00

Valid cases = 168 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **oc3h**
Label: why leave this company
Type: N
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC3H
Question Text: Why did he/she leave this company?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	end the contract
3	lay off
5	resign
7	the company/factory was closed
9	other
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
5	2	1.19
.c	166	98.81
	168	100.00

Valid cases = 2 Missing cases = 166

Variable Name: **oc3ho**
Label: other of oc3h
Type: C
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC3HO
Question Text: Other of oc3ho

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 168 NA(not applicable)= 168

Section VII: Children Living Outside the House
Data set name: hh16_07kh.dta
Case count: 1,205
Variable count: 2
Size: 112,767 bytes

Variable Name: **kh1**
Label: live outside the house
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: KH1
Question Text: How many children of the head and/or the spouse live outside the house?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-12	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	12	1.935	1.891319

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **kh13**
Label: Enumerator note
Type: C
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: KH13
Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 7
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 6 Missing cases: 1,199
NA(not applicable)= 1,199

Section VII: Children Living Outside the House
Data set name: hh16_07kh_tab1.dta
Case count: 2,322
Variable count: 15
Size: 355,516 bytes

Variable Name: number
Label: line# id of children outside
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: number
Question Text: line# ID of children outside

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 17
Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 2,322 Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: kh4
Label: age of children outside
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: KH4
Question Text: What was ___'s age at their last birthday?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
5-72	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
5	1	0.04
10	2	0.09
12	1	0.04
13	1	0.04
14	2	0.09
15	4	0.17
16	3	0.13
17	6	0.26
18	5	0.22
19	7	0.30
20	18	0.78
21	20	0.86
22	42	1.81
23	33	1.42
24	43	1.85
25	42	1.81

26	54	2.33
27	55	2.37
28	57	2.45
29	83	3.57
30	87	3.75
31	73	3.14
32	91	3.92
33	80	3.45
34	81	3.49
35	88	3.79
36	76	3.27
37	86	3.70
38	82	3.53
39	76	3.27
40	97	4.18
41	70	3.01
42	72	3.10
43	69	2.97
44	57	2.45
45	74	3.19
46	62	2.67
47	61	2.63
48	48	2.07
49	38	1.64
50	43	1.85
51	37	1.59
52	47	2.02
53	33	1.42
54	21	0.90
55	26	1.12
56	17	0.73
57	16	0.69
58	15	0.65
59	9	0.39
60	8	0.34
61	5	0.22
62	3	0.13
63	1	0.04
64	1	0.04
65	3	0.13
67	2	0.09
69	1	0.04
72	1	0.04
.c	86	3.70
	2,322	100.00

Valid cases = 2,236 Missing cases = 86

Variable Name: **kh4a**
Label: sex of children outside
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: KH4A
Question Text: What is ___'s sex?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	male
3	female
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1,089	46.90
3	1,147	49.40
.c	86	3.70
	2,322	100.00

Valid cases = 2,236 Missing cases = 86

Variable Name: **kh5**
Label: highest school completed
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: KH5
Question Text: What is the highest grade of school that ___ has completed?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	no school
3	no school yet
5	Kinder 1
7	Kinder 2
9	Kinder 3
11	P. 1
13	P. 2
15	P. 3
17	P. 4
19	P.5
21	P.6
23	P.7
25	M or MS 1
27	M or MS 2
29	M or MS 3
31	M or MS 4
33	M or MS 5
35	M or MS 6

37	M or MS 7
39	M or MS 8
41	PWC 1
43	PWC 2
45	PWC 3
47	PWS 1
49	PWS 2
51	PWT 1
53	PWT 2
55	Univ.1
57	Univ.2
59	Univ.3
61	Univ.4
63	Other
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	10	0.43
7	1	0.04
11	1	0.04
13	12	0.52
15	15	0.65
17	322	13.87
19	9	0.39
21	622	26.79
23	6	0.26
25	11	0.47
27	11	0.47
29	371	15.98
31	1	0.04
33	4	0.17
35	355	15.29
43	2	0.09
45	65	2.80
47	3	0.13
49	103	4.44
53	1	0.04
57	6	0.26
59	1	0.04
61	273	11.76
63	30	1.29
.b	1	0.04
.c	86	3.70
	---	---
	2,322	100.00

Valid cases = 2,235 Missing cases = 87

Variable Name: **kh5o**
Label: other of kh5
Type: C
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: KH5O
Question Text: other of kh5

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 2
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 30 Missing cases: 2,292
NA(not applicable)= 2,292

Variable Name: **kh6**
Label: primary occupation
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: KH6
Question Text: What is ___'s primary occupation?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not bangkok
29	construction work in Bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official

51	accountant
53	electrician
55	cleaner or janitor
57	trader
59	housework
61	general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
63	general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
65	other (specify)
67	don't know the answer
69	not applicable
71	cook/baker/desserts maker
73	state-enterprise officer
75	salesperson (of a company)
77	give service of livestock healthcare/reproduction
79	tailor/dressmaker/weaving/textile
81	gather vegetables/plants and sell (do not grow the vegetables)/make products from these materials
83	basketry
85	hairdresser/barber/make-up artist
87	raise silkworm/grow mulberry leaf
89	owner /co-owner of business
91	car-renting
93	healthcare service
95	healthcare service
97	security guard
99	organizer/performer for traditional rituals/temporary events
101	sell home-grown vegetable/backyard vegetable
103	temporary job/unspecified job with government
105	make and sell charcoal
107	interviewer/reporter
109	carpenter
111	building/wall painter
113	miscellaneous worker
115	intermediary
117	home-made food/intermediate food and sell to intermediary
119	gardener
121	solider
123	monk
125	doctor
127	receptionist
129	furniture maker
131	goldsmith /lapidary
133	rubber plantation
135	driver assistant/bus fare collector
137	construction work abroad
139	dentist assistant
141	own a grocery store
143	joint plantation farmer
145	shoemaker

147	potato , sweet potato , cassava farmer
149	raise frogs
151	sugarcane farmer
153	sesame farmer
155	waiter/waitress
157	researcher
159	antiquary
161	academician
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	7	0.30
3	11	0.47
5	2	0.09
7	245	10.55
9	4	0.17
11	21	0.90
13	13	0.56
15	2	0.09
17	2	0.09
19	1	0.04
21	2	0.09
23	2	0.09
25	17	0.73
27	20	0.86
29	20	0.86
31	2	0.09
33	17	0.73
35	596	25.67
37	27	1.16
39	16	0.69
41	26	1.12
43	12	0.52
45	43	1.85
47	12	0.52
49	65	2.80
51	21	0.90
53	12	0.52
55	7	0.30
57	129	5.56
59	136	5.86
61	130	5.60
63	102	4.39
65	9	0.39
67	2	0.09
69	68	2.93
71	10	0.43
73	7	0.30
75	48	2.07
79	17	0.73
83	1	0.04
85	10	0.43
89	28	1.21
91	1	0.04
93	6	0.26

97	19	0.82
101	2	0.09
103	7	0.30
111	1	0.04
113	46	1.98
119	3	0.13
121	27	1.16
123	19	0.82
127	4	0.17
129	6	0.26
131	6	0.26
133	60	2.58
137	2	0.09
141	15	0.65
143	1	0.04
145	1	0.04
147	30	1.29
151	29	1.25
155	15	0.65
161	1	0.04
.b	13	0.56
.c	86	3.70
	2,322	100.00

Valid cases = 2,223 Missing cases = 99

Variable Name: **kh6o**
Label: other of kh6
Type: C
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: KH6O
Question Text: other of kh6

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 7 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 9	Missing cases: 2,313 NA(not applicable) = 2,313

Variable Name: **kh6o2**
Label: other (specify)
Type: C
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: KH6O2
Question Text: other (specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 11 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 28	Missing cases: 2,294 NA(not applicable)= 2,294

Variable Name: **kh7**
Label: type of worker
Type: N
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: KH7
Question Text: What type of worker are they in this job?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	owner of business
3	unpaid family worker
5	employee - daily wages
7	employee - monthly wages
9	employee - piece rate, in house
11	employee - piece rate, out of house
13	government worker
15	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	565	24.33
3	185	7.97
5	403	17.36
7	888	38.24
9	8	0.34
11	33	1.42
13	102	4.39
15	13	0.56
.b	13	0.56
.c	112	4.82
	2,322	100.00

Valid cases = 2,197 Missing cases = 125

Variable Name: **kh7o**
Label: other of kh7
Type: C
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: KH7O
Question Text: other of kh7

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 2
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 13 Missing cases: 2,309
NA(not applicable)= 2,309

Variable Name: **kh8**
Label: location of residence
Type: N
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: KH8
Question Text: Where does ___ live?(recode Changwat Code)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
10	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
11	Samut Prakan
12	Nonthaburi
13	Pathum Thani
14	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
15	Ang Thong
16	Lop Buri
17	Sing Buri
18	Chai Nat
19	Sara Buri
20	Chon Buri
21	Rayong
22	Chanthaburi
23	Trat
24	Chachoengsao
25	Prachin Buri
26	Nakhon Nayok
27	Sa Kaeo
30	Nakhon Ratchasima
31	Buriram
32	Surin
33	Sisaket
34	Ubon Ratchathani
35	Yasothon
36	Chaiyaphum
37	Amnat Charoen
39	Nong Bua Lamphu
40	Khon Kaen

41	Udon Thani
42	Loei
43	Nong Khai
44	Maha Sarakham
45	Roi Et
46	Kalasin
47	Sakon Nakhon
48	Nakhon Phanom
49	Mukdahan
50	Chiang Mai
51	Lampang
52	Lamphun
53	Uttaradit
54	Phrae
55	Nan
56	Phayao
57	Chiang Rai
58	Mae Hong Son
60	Nakhon Sawan
61	Uthai Thani
62	Kamphaeng Phet
63	Tak
64	Sukhothai
65	Phitsanulok
66	Phichit
67	Phetchabun
70	Ratchaburi
71	Kanchanaburi
72	Suphan Buri
73	Nakhon Pathom
74	Samut Sakhon
75	Samut Songkhram
76	Phetchaburi
77	Prachuap Khiri Khan
80	Nakhon Si Thammarat
81	Krabi
82	Phangnga
83	Phuket
84	Surat Thani
85	Ranong
86	Chumphon
90	Songkhla
91	Satun
92	Trang
93	Phatthalung
94	Pattani
95	Yala
96	Narathiwat
100	Thailand(general)
.b	don't know the answer

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
10	599	25.80
11	44	1.89
12	8	0.34
13	24	1.03
14	26	1.12
15	1	0.04
16	229	9.86
17	4	0.17
18	2	0.09
19	16	0.69
20	117	5.04
21	38	1.64
22	5	0.22
24	327	14.08
25	16	0.69
26	8	0.34
27	9	0.39
30	34	1.46
31	175	7.54
32	16	0.69
33	136	5.86
34	12	0.52
36	2	0.09
39	1	0.04
40	9	0.39
41	2	0.09
43	2	0.09
44	13	0.56
45	5	0.22
46	2	0.09
47	5	0.22
48	5	0.22
49	2	0.09
50	12	0.52
51	1	0.04
52	2	0.09
53	7	0.30
54	47	2.02
56	3	0.13
57	8	0.34
60	3	0.13
61	3	0.13
62	7	0.30
63	3	0.13
64	2	0.09
65	5	0.22
66	4	0.17
67	6	0.26
71	4	0.17
72	1	0.04
73	5	0.22
74	22	0.95
75	2	0.09
76	1	0.04

77	5	0.22
80	15	0.65
81	6	0.26
82	4	0.17
83	22	0.95
84	6	0.26
85	2	0.09
86	5	0.22
89	1	0.04
90	18	0.78
91	125	5.38
92	5	0.22
93	6	0.26
94	6	0.26
95	2	0.09
96	3	0.13
100	35	1.51
.b	14	0.60
	---	---
	2,322	100.00

Valid cases = 2,308 Missing cases = 14

Variable Name: **kh9**
Label: how many times money received
Type: N
Position: 12
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: KH9
Question Text: How many times did ___ send you money during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-80	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	80	5.286822	5.736005

Valid cases = 2,322 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **kh10**
Label: amount of money received
Type: N
Position: 13
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: KH10
Question Text: Approximately how much money did __ send you in total over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
500-1,600,000	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
500	1600000	24644.28	57007.52

Valid cases = 1,416 Missing cases : 906
.c = 906

Variable Name: **kh11**
Label: how many times money sent
Type: N
Position: 14
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: KH11
Question Text: How many times did you send ___ money during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-32	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	32	.4388458	2.211542

Valid cases =2,322 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **kh12**
Label: amount of money sent
Type: N
Position: 15
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: KH12
Question Text: Approximately how much money did you send ___ in total over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
2,000-150,000	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
2000	150000	55025.74	35164.17

Valid cases = 101 Missing cases : 2,221
.c = 2,221

Section VIII: Residential Patterns
Data set name: hh16_08rp.dta
Case count: 1,205
Variable count: 24
Size: 75,398 bytes

Variable Name: **rp8**
Label: parents live outside tambon
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP8
Question Text: Are the head or the spouse's mother and/or father alive and living outside of this tambon?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	208	17.26
3	992	82.32
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **rp9**
Label: rice to head/parents
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP9
Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your house shared rice with the head or spouse's parents?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	175	14.52
3	33	2.74
.c	997	82.74
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 208 Missing cases = 997

Variable Name: **rp10**
Label: rice from head/parents
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP10
Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have the head or spouse's parents shared rice with or anyone else in your household?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	168	13.94
3	40	3.32
.c	997	82.74
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 208 Missing cases = 997

Variable Name: **rp11**
Label: free labor to head/parents
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP11
Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped the head or the spouse's parents with free labor?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	61	5.06
3	147	12.20
.c	997	82.74
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 208 Missing cases = 997

Variable Name: **rp12**
Label: free labor from head/parents
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP12
Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have the head or spouse's parents helped you or anyone in your household with free labor?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	60	4.98
3	148	12.28
.c	997	82.74
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 208 Missing cases = 997

Variable Name: **rp13**
Label: parents live outside tambon
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP13
Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped the head or spouse's parents with money?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	101	8.38
3	107	8.88
.c	997	82.74
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 208 Missing cases = 997

Variable Name: **rp14**
Label: money from head/parents
Type: N
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP14
Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have the head or spouse's parents helped you or anyone in your household with money?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	69	5.73
3	139	11.54
.c	997	82.74
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 208 Missing cases = 997

Variable Name: **rp14a**
Label: relatives in village and tambon
Type: N
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP14A
Question Text: Do the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and children) who live in this village or in this tambon, but not in this house?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1,167	96.85
3	32	2.66
.c	6	0.50
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,199 Missing cases = 6

Variable Name: **rp15**
Label: rice to relatives
Type: N
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP15
Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house shared rice with any of your relatives who live in the village or the tambon?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1,145	95.02
3	23	1.91
.c	37	3.07
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,168 Missing cases = 37

Variable Name: **rp16**
Label: rice from relatives
Type: N
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP16
Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months have any of your relatives who live in the village or tambon shared rice with any of the people who live in this house?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1,125	93.36
3	43	3.57
.c	37	3.07
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,168 Missing cases = 37

Variable Name: **rp17**
Label: label exchange with relatives
Type: N
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP17
Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house done labor exchange with any your relatives who live in the village or tambon?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	610	50.62
3	558	46.31
.c	37	3.07
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,172 Missing cases = 37

Variable Name: **rp18**
Label: equipment to relatives
Type: N
Position: 12
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP18
Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house let any of your relatives who live in the village or tambon use farm equipment owned by people in this house for free?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	396	32.86
3	772	64.07
.c	37	3.07----------
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,168 Missing cases = 37

Variable Name: **rp19**
Label: equipment from relatives
Type: N
Position: 13
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP19
Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house gotten free use of farm equipment owned by the relatives who live in the village or tambon?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	372	30.87
3	796	66.06
.c	37	3.07
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,168 Missing cases = 37

Variable Name: **rp20**
Label: money to relatives
Type: N
Position: 14
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP20
Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house helped any of the relatives who live in the village or the tambon with money?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	465	38.59
3	703	58.34
.c	37	3.07
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,168 Missing cases = 37

Variable Name: **rp21**
Label: money from relatives
Type: N
Position: 15
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP21
Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months have any of the relatives who live in the village or the tambon helped anyone in this house with money?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	533	44.23
3	635	52.70
.c	37	3.07
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,168 Missing cases = 37

Variable Name: **rp22**
Label: rice to non-relatives
Type: N
Position: 16
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP22
Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household shared rice with non-relatives in the village or the tambon?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1,063	88.22
3	137	11.37
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **rp23**
Label: rice from non-relatives
Type: N
Position: 17
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP23
Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon shared rice with you or anyone else in your household?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1,061	88.05
3	139	11.54
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **rp24**
Label: free labor to non-relatives
Type: N
Position: 18
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP24
Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped non-relatives in the village or the tambon with free labor?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	530	43.98
3	670	55.60
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **rp25**
Label: free labor from non-relatives
Type: N
Position: 19
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP25
Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon helped you or anyone else in your household with free labor?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	524	43.49
3	676	56.10
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **rp26**
Label: equipment to non-relatives
Type: N
Position: 20
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP26
Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household let non-relatives in the village or the tambon use farm equipment for free?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	295	24.48
3	905	75.10
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **rp27**
Label: equipment from non-relatives
Type: N
Position: 21
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP27
Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon let you or anyone else in your household use farm equipment for free?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	269	22.32
3	931	77.26
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **rp28**
Label: money to non-relatives
Type: N
Position: 22
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP28
Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped non-relatives in the village or the tambon with money?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	254	21.08
3	946	78.51
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **rp29**
Label: money from non-relatives
Type: N
Position: 23
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP29
Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon helped you or anyone else in your household with money?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	251	20.83
3	949	78.76
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **rp30**
Label: Enumerator note
Type: C
Position: 24
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RP30
Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,205
NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Section XI: Household Assets
Data set name: hh16_11ha.dta
Case count: 1,205
Variable count: 1
Size: 89,474 bytes

Variable Name: ha9
Label: Enumerator note
Type: C
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HA9
Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,204 NA(not applicable)= 1,204

Section XI: Household Assets
Data set name: hh16_11ha_tab1.dta
Case count: 46,241
Variable count: 13
Size: 9,484,948 bytes

Variable Name: **number**
Label: household asset line# id
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: number
Question Text: household asset line# id

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	TV - Color
2	VCR
3	Air Conditioner
4	Regular Telephone
5	Cellular Telephone
6	Refrigerator
7	Motorcycle
8	Car
9	Pick-up Truck
10	Long Tail Boat w/ motor (rua haan yao)
11	Large fishing boat (rua lark)
12	Washing Machine
13	Gas Stove
14	Bicycle
15	Stereo
16-34	other (specify)
51	Computer/Laptop, Printer
52	VCD Player
53	DVD Player
54	Camera
61	Bed/Mattress
62	Cabinet/Showcase
63	Chairs
64	Sofa/Couch
65	Cupboard/Wardrobe
66	Table
71	Iron
72	Sewing Machine
75	Microwave/Oven
76	Mixer/Blender
77	Rice Cooking Pot
81	Electric Drill
82	Electric Motor
83	Saw
84	Water Pump
85	Water Tank
91	Large Truck (>= 4 wheels)
92	Small Boat
93	Tractor

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1,200	2.60
2	1,200	2.60
3	1,200	2.60
4	1,200	2.60
5	1,200	2.60
6	1,200	2.60
7	1,200	2.60
8	1,200	2.60
9	1,200	2.60
10	1,200	2.60
11	1,200	2.60
12	1,200	2.60
13	1,200	2.60
14	1,200	2.60
15	1,200	2.60
16	434	0.94
17	116	0.25
18	51	0.11
19	26	0.06
20	11	0.02
21	3	0.01
51	1,200	2.60
52	1,200	2.60
53	1,200	2.60
54	1,200	2.60
55	2	0.00
60	1	0.00
61	1,200	2.60
62	1,200	2.60
63	1,200	2.60
64	1,200	2.60
65	1,200	2.60
66	1,200	2.60
71	1,200	2.60
72	1,199	2.59
73	2	0.00
74	1	0.00
75	1,200	2.60
76	1,199	2.59
77	1,200	2.60
78	1	0.00
81	1,200	2.60
82	1,200	2.60
83	1,200	2.60
84	1,198	2.59
85	1,197	2.59
91	1,200	2.60
92	1,200	2.60
93	1,200	2.60
	46,241	100.00

Valid cases = 46,241 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **ha1**
Label: household asset
Type: C
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HA1
Question Text: household asset

Unique Values / Codes
Unique values = 166 Unique missing data codes = 0
Valid cases = 46,241 Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: **ha2**
Label: number of this asset
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HA2
Question Text: Does anyone who usually lives in this household own ____? If so, how many? (record 0 if none, the number owned otherwise. For multiple items - use the extra lines on the table to record the information for each item. "Other" items must cost at minimum 1,000 Baht)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-20	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	20	.4104366	.7312732

Valid cases = 46,241 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **ha3**
Label: acquired asset last 12 month
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HA3
Question Text: Question Text: Have you acquired any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you bought or been given any ___?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	524	1.13
3	45,717	98.87
	46,241	100.00

Valid cases = 46,241 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **ha4**
Label: total value of assets
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HA4
Question Text: What is the total value of the ___ you acquired?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
90-960,000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
90	960000	24534.11	94648.62

Valid cases = 522 Missing cases : 45,719
.b = 2
.c = 45,717

Variable Name: **ha4a**
Label: source of funds for this asset
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HA4A
Question Text: How did you get the money to buy this item?(Record all that apply.If there is only one source of money then skip to next asset.If last asset skip toHA6)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
A	447	0.97
A,C	1	0.00
A,E	5	0.01
A,J	3	0.01
D	5	0.01
E	1	0.00
G	1	0.00
J	1	0.00
O	32	0.07
Q	28	0.06
NA(Not Applicable)	45,717	98.87
	46,241	100.00

Valid cases = 524 Missing cases = 45,717

Variable Name: **ha4ao1**
Label: other of ha4a (ha4a=J)
Type: C
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HA4AO1
Question Text: other (specify) HA4A

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 4	Missing cases: 46,237 NA(not applicable)= 46,237

Variable Name: **ha4ao2**
Label: other of ha4a (ha4a=Q)
Type: C
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HA4AO2
Question Text: other (specify) HA4A

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 5 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 28	Missing cases: 46,213 NA(not applicable)= 46,213

Variable Name: **ha4b**
Label: largest source of fund
Type: C
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HA4B
Question Text: What was the largest source of the money to buy this item?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
J	gift
K	with funds borrowed from moneylender
L	with cash from inheritance
M	with funds borrowed from PCG
N	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
O	with funds borrowed from relatives
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
A	1	0.00
E	5	0.01
J	3	0.01
NA(Not Applicable)	46,232	99.98
	46,241	100.00

Valid cases = 9 Missing cases = 46,232

Variable Name: **ha5**
Label: amount of largest fund
Type: N
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HA5
Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
14,000-720,000	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
14000	720000	275938.7	289491.7

Valid cases = 9 Missing cases : 46,232
.c = 46,232

Variable Name: **ha6**
Label: asset lost past 12 months
Type: N
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HA6
Question Text: Have you gotten rid of any __ in the past 12 months? For example, have you sold, given away or retired any __ because they were too old?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	410	0.89
3	45,831	99.11
	46,241	100.00

Valid cases = 46,241 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **ha7**
Label: value of asset lost
Type: N
Position: 12
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HA7
Question Text: What is the total value of the ___ you got rid of?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-800,000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	8000000	16734.95	72252.76

Valid cases = 408
Missing cases : 45,833
.b = 2
.c = 45,831

Variable Name: **ha8**
Label: why asset lost
Type: C
Position: 13
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HA8
Question Text: Why did you get rid of this (or these) items?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 19
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 410
Missing cases: 45,831
NA(not applicable)= 45,831

D Section XII: Agriculture Assets
Data set name: hh16_12fa.dta
Case count: 1,205
Variable count: 19
Size: 300,657 bytes

Variable Name: fa1
Label: in agricultural activities
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA1
Question Text: Is this house involved in agricultural activities? (1 – yes, 3 – no. If no skip to BA0. Agricultural activities include rice farmer, other crop, shrimp, chicken, pigs, other livestock, orchards, etc. The agricultural activity does not have to be the primary occupation of anyone in the household)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	892	74.02
3	308	25.56
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **fa2**
Label: type of agricultural activity
Type: C
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA2
Question Text: What type of agricultural activity or activities is this household involved in? (List all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	rice farming
B	corn farming
C	shrimp farming
D	raise fish other than shrimp
E	orchard farming
F	vegetable farming
G	growing another crop
H	raising livestock chicken or duck
I	raising livestock pig, cow or buffalo
J	working as a farm laborer
K	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
A	137	11.37
A,B	17	1.41
A,B,I,K	1	0.08
A,B,J	13	1.08
A,B,J,K	1	0.08
A,C	1	0.08
A,D	1	0.08
A,D,E,H	2	0.17
A,D,E,H,I	1	0.08
A,D,F,H,J,K	1	0.08
A,D,H	1	0.08
A,D,J,K	1	0.08
A,E,F,K	2	0.17
A,E,H	1	0.08
A,E,H,I,K	1	0.08
A,E,H,J,K	1	0.08
A,E,H,K	1	0.08
A,E,I,K	1	0.08
A,E,J	2	0.17
A,E,J,K	1	0.08
A,E,K	4	0.33
A,F	3	0.25
A,F,H	1	0.08
A,F,H,J,K	1	0.08
A,F,I	1	0.08
A,F,J	1	0.08
A,F,K	2	0.17

A,H	26	2.16
A,H,I	12	1.00
A,H,I,J	2	0.17
A,H,I,J,K	2	0.17
A,H,I,K	11	0.91
A,H,J	7	0.58
A,H,J,K	5	0.41
A,H,K	26	2.16
A,I	54	4.48
A,I,J	11	0.91
A,I,J,K	9	0.75
A,I,K	26	2.16
A,J	48	3.98
A,J,K	22	1.83
A,K	75	6.22
B	4	0.33
B,E,K	1	0.08
B,F,H	1	0.08
B,F,I,K	1	0.08
B,F,J,K	1	0.08
B,H,K	1	0.08
B,J	1	0.08
B,J,K	4	0.33
B,K	6	0.50
C,K	1	0.08
D,E	1	0.08
E	11	0.91
E,F	1	0.08
E,F,H	1	0.08
E,F,K	1	0.08
E,H	2	0.17
E,H,I,K	1	0.08
E,H,J	1	0.08
E,H,J,K	1	0.08
E,H,K	1	0.08
E,I,K	1	0.08
E,J	1	0.08
E,K	6	0.50
F	8	0.66
F,H	2	0.17
F,H,J	1	0.08
F,H,J,K	1	0.08
F,I	1	0.08
F,J	2	0.17
F,K	1	0.08
H	6	0.50
H,I	3	0.25
H,I,J	1	0.08
H,J	12	1.00
H,J,K	6	0.50
H,K	18	1.49
I	12	1.00
I,J	5	0.41
I,J,K	2	0.17
I,K	10	0.83
J	71	5.89
J,K	32	2.66

K	112	9.29
NA(Not Applicable)	313	25.98
	---	---
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 892 Missing cases = 313

Variable Name: **fa2o**
Label: other of fa2
Type: C
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA2O
Question Text: What type of agricultural activity or activities is this household involved in?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 30 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 402	Missing cases: 803 NA(not applicable)= 803

Variable Name: **fa18**
Label: enumerator notes
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA18
Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 1,203 NA(not applicable)= 1,203

Variable Name: **fa8a**
Label: number of ponds owned
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA8A
Question Text: How many shrimp or fish ponds for raising adult shrimp or fish (i.e. only the big ponds, not the little ones for breeding!) does this household own?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-2	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	2	.0133333	.1347987

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **fa8b**
Label: new ponds owned
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA8B
Question Text: How many new shrimp or fish ponds for raising adult shrimp or fish has the household acquired in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 13 Missing cases : 1,192
.c = 1,192

Variable Name: **fa14_1**
Label: Number of cows
Type: N
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA14_1
Question Text: Number of cows

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-53	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	53	.6425	2.751546

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **fa15_1**
Label: Value of cows
Type: N
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA15_1
Question Text: Value of cows

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
3,000- 1,400,000	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
3000	1400000	137004.4	192012.9

Valid cases = 135 Missing cases : 1,070
.c = 1,070

Variable Name: **fa14_2**
Label: Number of buffalos
Type: N
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA14_2
Question Text: Number of buffalos

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-15	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	15	.0833333	.7130773

Valid cases = 1,200
Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **fa15_2**
Label: Value of buffalos
Type: N
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA15_2
Question Text: Value of buffalos

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
30,000-375,000	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
30000	375000	123333.3	89826.73

Valid cases = 24
Missing cases : 1,181
.c = 1,181

Variable Name: **fa14_3**
Label: Number of pigs
Type: N
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA14_3
Question Text: Number of pigs

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-18	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	18	.09	.9683395

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **fa15_3**
Label: Value of pigs
Type: N
Position: 12
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA15_3
Question Text: Value of pigs

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1,500-180,000	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
1500	180000	38276.67	49053.56

Valid cases = 15 Missing cases : 1,190
.c = 1,190

Variable Name: **fa14_4**
Label: Number of chickens
Type: N
Position: 13
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA14_4
Question Text: Number of chickens

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-9,500	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	9500	15.23333	358.676

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **fa15_4**
Label: Value of chickens
Type: N
Position: 14
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA15_4
Question Text: Value of chickens

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
3,000- 456,000	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
3000	456000	148833.3	203678.6

Valid cases = 6 Missing cases : 1,199
.c = 1,199

Variable Name: **fa14_5**
Label: Number of ducks
Type: N
Position: 15
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA14_5
Question Text: Number of ducks

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 1,200
Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **fa15_5**
Label: Value of ducks
Type: N
Position: 16
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA15_5
Question Text: Value of ducks

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0
Missing cases : 1,205
.c = 1,205

Variable Name: **fa16**
Label: whether increase size profitale
Type: N
Position: 17
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA16
Question Text: If you could increase the size of your farm (or the scale of your livestock and/or shrimp operations) do you think it would be more profitable?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	1,200	99.59
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **fa17a**
Label: barriers to increase farm size
Type: C
Position: 18
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA17A
Question Text: (IF answer yes in FA16) What stops you from increasing the size of your farm? What are the main barriers or obstacles to increasing the size of your farm?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	Not enough land
B	Not enough labor to hire
C	Not enough time
D	Not enough money to hire labor
E	Not enough money to buy equipment
F	Not enough money to buy land
G	Demand for product is too low
H	Price of product is too low
I	Other
NA	not applicable

	Frequency	
Value	Count	Percent
NA(not applicable)	1,205	100.00
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 1,205

Variable Name: **fa17b**
Label: why not borrow fund
Type: C
Position: 19
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA17B
Question Text: (If yes) Open response. Use this space to add details to the answers given above. Probe about why they can't or do not want to borrow the necessary funds.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,205 NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Section XII: Agriculture Assets
Data set name: hh16_12fa_tab1.dta
Case count: 33,719
Variable count: 12
Size: 7,659,689 bytes

Variable Name: **fa3**
Label: row # of agri. assets
Type: C
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA3
Question Text: Agicultural Assets

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Walking Tractor
2	Large four-wheel tractor
3	Small four-wheel tractor
4	Set: machine to put in seeds, pesticides for preventing grass, machine to mix fertilizer and soil
5	sprinkler
6	threshing machine
7	rice mill
8	crop storage buildings
9	large chicken coop
10	other large buildings for livestock
11	Other important assets that are used in farming
51	Diesel motor
52	Lawn mower
53	Reversing gear
54	Stand
55	Pick-up truck
56	Large truck (>= 4 wheels)
57	Walking Tractor Trailer
58	Propeller
59	Air-filling machine/ Aerator
60	Water Pump
61	Fan
62	Swine House
63	Tools for harvesting
64	Rice thresher
65	Plowing disc
66	Cattle coral
67	Small chicken coop

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1,200	3.56
2	1,200	3.56
3	1,200	3.56
4	1,200	3.56
5	1,200	3.56
6	1,200	3.56
7	1,200	3.56
8	1,200	3.56
9	1,200	3.56
10	1,200	3.56
11	1,200	3.56
12	64	0.19
13	28	0.08
14	6	0.02
15	2	0.01
16	2	0.01
51	1,201	3.56
52	1,201	3.56
53	1,201	3.56
54	1,201	3.56
55	1,201	3.56
56	1,201	3.56
57	1,201	3.56
58	1,201	3.56
59	1,201	3.56
60	1,201	3.56
61	1,201	3.56
62	1,201	3.56
63	1,201	3.56
64	1,201	3.56
65	1,201	3.56
66	1,201	3.56
67	1,201	3.56
	33,719	100.00

Valid cases = 33,719 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **fa4**
Label: # of agri. assets owned
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA4
Question Text: Does anyone who usually lives in this household own ____ ? If so, how many? (record 0 if none, the number owned otherwise. If the household owns multiple items – walking tractors, for example – use the extra lines on the table to record the information

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-40	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	40	.0681515	.3690125

Valid cases = 33,719 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **fa5**
Label: assets acquired past 12 mons
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA5
Question Text: Have you acquired any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you bought or been given any ___?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	23	0.07
3	33,696	99.93
	33,719	100.00

Valid cases = 33,719 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **fa6**
Label: total value of assets acquired
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA6
Question Text: What is the total value of the ___ you acquired?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1,300-650,000	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
1300	650000	34826.09	134316.7

Valid cases = 23
Missing cases : 33,696
.c = 33,696

Variable Name: **fa6a**
Label: sources of fund for asset
Type: C
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA6A
Question Text: How did you get the money to buy this item? (Record all that apply. If there is only one source of money then skip to next asset. If last asset skip to FA7.

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
A	19	0.06
D	1	0.00
O	1	0.00
Q	2	0.01
NA(not applicable)	33,696	99.93
	33,719	100.00

Valid cases = 23 Missing cases = 33,696

Variable Name: **fa6ao1**
Label: other of fa6a (fa6a=J)
Type: C
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA6AO1
Question Text: Other of fa6a (fa6a=J)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 33,719 NA(not applicable)= 33,719

Variable Name: **fa6ao2**
Label: other of fa6a (fa6a=Q)
Type: C
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA6AO2
Question Text: Other of fa6a (specify) (fa6a=Q)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 33,717 NA(not applicable)= 33,717

Variable Name: **fa6b**
Label: largest source of fund
Type: C
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA6B
Question Text: What was the largest source of the money to buy this item?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
NA(not applicable)	33,719	100.00
	33,719	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 33,719

Variable Name: **fa6c**
Label: amount of largest fund
Type: N
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA6C
Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 33,719
.c = 33,719

Variable Name: **fa7**
Label: have asset loss or not
Type: N
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA7
Question Text: Have you gotten rid of any __ in the past 12 months? For example, have you sold, given away or retired any __ because they were too old?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	39	0.12
3	33,680	99.88
	33,719	100.00

Valid cases = 33,719 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **fa7a**
Label: total value of asset loss
Type: N
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA7A
Question Text: What is the total value of the ___ you got rid of?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-280,000	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	280000	12377.44	44525.8

Valid cases = 39 Missing cases : 33,680
.c = 33,680

Variable Name: **fa7b**
Label: why get rid of asset
Type: C
Position: 12
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA7B
Question Text: Why did you get rid of this (or these) items?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 5
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 39 Missing cases: 33,680
NA(not applicable)= 33,680

Section XII: Agriculture Assets
Data set name: hh16_12fa_tab2.dta
Case count: 0
Variable count: 10
Size: 3,618 bytes

Variable Name: number
Label: line # id of pond
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: number
Question Text: line # ID of pond

Unique Values / Codes
Unique values = 0 Unique missing data codes = 0
Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: fa9
Label: size of pond
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA9
Question Text: How big is this pond? (Record the answer in rai)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **fa10**
Label: shrimp or fish pond
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA10
Question Text: Is this a shrimp or a fish pond?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	shrimp
3	fish
5	shrimp and fish pond
7	other

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
-	-	-
	---	---
	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **fa11**
Label: months in operating
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA11
Question Text: For how many months has this pond been operating?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **fa12**
Label: cost to build pond
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA12
Question Text: How much did it cost to build this pond?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **fa13**
Label: source of fund
Type: C
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA13
Question Text: Have you acquired any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you How did you get the money to buy this item? (Record all that apply. If there is only one source of money then skip top FA14.)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)

	Frequency	
Value	Count	Percent
-	-	-
	---	---
	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **fa13o1**
Label: other of fa13 (fa13=J)
Type: C
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA13O1
Question Text: Other of fa13 (fa13=J)

Unique Values / Codes
Unique values = 0 Unique missing data codes = 0
Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: **fa13o2**
Label: other of fa13 (fa13=Q)
Type: C
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA13O2
Question Text: Other of fa13 (fa13=Q)

Unique Values / Codes
Unique values = 0 Unique missing data codes = 0
Valid cases = 0 Missing cases:0

Variable Name: **fa13a**
Label: largest source of fund
Type: C
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA13A
Question Text: What was the largest source of money to build this pond?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
-	-	-
	---	---
	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **fa13b**
Label: amount of largest fund
Type: N
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA13B
Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 0

Section XIII: Household Business
Data set name: hh16_13ba.dta
Case count: 1,205
Variable count: 32
Size: 637,492 bytes

Variable Name: **ba1a**
Label: decided to stop business
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA1A
Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you decided to stop running any household businesses for any reason?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no, all household business is still operating
5	no, didn't have any household business
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	32	2.66
3	419	34.77
5	749	62.16
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **ba1b**
Label: business type
Type: C
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA1B
Question Text: What type of business are you no longer running?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	2	0.17
5	2	0.17
17	6	0.50
19	1	0.08
21	21	1.74
.c	1,173	97.34
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 32 Missing cases = 1,173

Variable Name: **ba1bo1**
Label: other of ba1b (ba1b=17)
Type: C
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA1BO1
Question Text: other of ba1b (ba1b=17)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 7
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 6 Missing cases: 1,199
NA(not applicable)= 1,199

Variable Name: **ba1bo2**
Label: other of ba1b (ba1b=21)
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA1BO2
Question Text: other of ba1b (ba1b=21)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 16 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 21	Missing cases: 1,184 NA(not applicable)= 1,184

Variable Name: **ba1c**
Label: why
Type: C
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA1C
Question Text: Why is this business no longer operating?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 32 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 32	Missing cases: 1,173 NA(not applicable)= 1,173

Variable Name: **ba1c1**
Label: ever owned business
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA1C1
Question Text: Besides businesses that you may have stopped operating in the past 12 months, or businesses that you currently own all or part of, have you ever owned a business or part of a business?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
3	1,200	99.59
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **ba1c2**
Label: what business ever owned
Type: N
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA1C2
Question Text: What type of business did you own all or part of? (If the household has owned more than one business in the past, find out about the most recent one.

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
.c	1,205	100.00
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 1,205

Variable Name: **ba1c2o1**
Label: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=17)
Type: C
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA1C2O1
Question Text: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=17)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,205 NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Variable Name: **ba1c2o2**
Label: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=21)
Type: C
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA1C2O2
Question Text: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=21)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,205 NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Variable Name: **ba1c3**
Label: what year business started
Type: N
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA1C3
Question Text: In what year did you start this business?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
.c	1,205	100.00
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases =1,205

Variable Name: **ba1c4**
Label: what year business closed
Type: N
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA1C4
Question Text: In what year did you cease to own or close this business?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
.c	1,205	100.00
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 1,205

Variable Name: **ba1c5**
Label: what happened to business
Type: N
Position: 12
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA1C5
Question Text: What happened to this business?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	sold business
3	gave business away
5	closed business
7	other
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
.c	1,205	100.00
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases =1,205

Variable Name: **ba1c6**
Label: why
Type: C
Position: 13
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA1C6
Question Text: why this you stop your business?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,205
NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Variable Name: **ba1c7**
Label: parents ever owned business
Type: N
Position: 14
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA1C7
Question Text: Did either the head or the spouse's parents ever own all or part of a business?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	1,200	99.59
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **ba1c8**
Label: what business parents owned
Type: N
Position: 15
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA1C8
Question Text: What type of business did they own? (Use codes from BA3, below. If both the head and the spouse's parents owned business, please record the information for the head's parent's business. If the head's parents owned multiple businesses, record the information for the most recent business.)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
.c	1,205	100.00
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 1,205

Variable Name: **ba1c8o1**
Label: other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=17)
Type: C
Position: 16
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA1C8O1
Question Text: other (specify) BA1C8

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,205 NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Variable Name: **ba1c8o2**
Label: other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=21)
Type: C
Position: 17
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA1C8O2
Question Text: other (specify) BA1C8

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,205 NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Variable Name: **ba1c9**
Label: inherited business
Type: N
Position: 18
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA1C9
Question Text: Did the head or the spouse inherit all or part of a business from either of their parents?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
.c	1,205	100.00
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 1,205

Variable Name: **ba1d**
Label: own business currently
Type: N
Position: 19
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA1D
Question Text: Does anyone in this household currently own a business or part of a business?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	431	35.77
3	769	63.82
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **ba2**
Label: how many business owned
Type: N
Position: 20
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA2
Question Text: If yes, how many businesses does this household own all or a part of?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1-4	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
1	4	1.257541	.5464749

Valid cases = 431 Missing cases : 774
.c = 774

Variable Name: **ba3a**
Label: 1st business owned
Type: N
Position: 21
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA3A
Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
1	54	4.48
3	3	0.25
5	7	0.58
7	5	0.41
9	3	0.25
11	1	0.08
17	68	5.64
19	22	1.83
21	268	22.24
.c	774	64.23
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 431 Missing cases = 774

Variable Name: **ba3ao1**
Label: other of ba3a (ba3a=17)
Type: C
Position: 22
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA3AO1
Question Text: 1st busi. (trader-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 48 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 67	Missing cases: 1,138 NA(not applicable)= 1,138

Variable Name: **ba3ao2**
Label: other of ba3a (ba3a=21)
Type: C
Position: 23
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA3AO2
Question Text: 1st busi. (other-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 73 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 267	Missing cases: 938 NA(not applicable)= 938

Variable Name: **ba3b**
Label: 2nd business owned
Type: N
Position: 24
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA3B
Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	5	0.41
3	3	0.25
5	4	0.33
7	5	0.41
17	4	0.33
19	8	0.66
21	61	5.06
.c	1,115	92.53
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 90 Missing cases = 1,115

Variable Name: **ba3bo1**
Label: other of ba3b (ba3b=17)
Type: C
Position: 25
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA3BO1
Question Text: 2nd busi. (trader-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 6 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 5	Missing cases: 1,200 NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **ba3bo2**
Label: other of ba3b (ba3b=21)
Type: C
Position: 26
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA3BO2
Question Text: 2nd busi. (other-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 30 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 60	Missing cases: 1,145 NA(not applicable)= 1,145

Variable Name: **ba3c**
Label: 3rd business owned
Type: N
Position: 27
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA3C
Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1	0.08
5	1	0.08
21	17	1.41
.c	1,186	98.42
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 19 Missing cases = 1,189

Variable Name: **ba3co1**
Label: other of ba3c (ba3c=17)
Type: C
Position: 28
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA3CO1
Question Text: 3rd busi. (trader-specify)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,205
NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Variable Name: **ba3co2**
Label: other of ba3c (ba3c=21)
Type: C
Position: 29
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA3CO2
Question Text: 3rd busi. (other-specify)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 14
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 17 Missing cases: 1,188
NA(not applicable)= 1,188

Variable Name: **ba3d**
Label: 4th business owned
Type: N
Position: 30
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA3D
Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
21	2	0.17
.c	1,203	99.83
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 2 Missing cases = 1,203

Variable Name: **ba3do1**
Label: other of ba3d (ba3d=17)
Type: C
Position: 31
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA3DO1
Question Text: 4th busi. (trader-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,205 NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Variable Name: **ba3do2**
Label: other of ba3d (ba3d=21)
Type: C
Position: 32
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA3DO2
Question Text: 4th busi. (other-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 1,203 NA(not applicable)= 1,203

Section XIII: Household Business
Data set name: hh16_13ba_tab1.dta
Case count: 543
Variable count: 45
Size: 272,466 bytes

Variable Name: **bnumber**
Label: Business Number
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: bnumber
Question Text: Business Number

Unique Values / Codes
Unique values = 4 Unique missing data codes = 0
Valid cases = 543 Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: **ba4**
Label: # of yr in busi.
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA4
Question Text: How many years has this business been in existence?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-47	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	47	13.47698	10.29307

Valid cases = 543 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **ba5**
Label: source of idea to start busi
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA5
Question Text: Where did the idea to start the business come from?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	household member
3	government organization (specify)
5	non-government organization (specify)
7	company who sells input
9	books
11	observing someone else
13	television program
15	commercial advertisement
17	other (specify)

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	440	81.09
11	103	18.97
	543	100.00

Valid cases = 543 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **ba5o1**
Label: source of busi. idea (ba5=3)
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA501
Question Text: Other (specify) of BA5 (BA5=3)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 543
NA(not applicable)= 543

Variable Name: **ba5o2**
Label: source of busi. idea (ba5=5)
Type: c
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA502
Question Text: Other (specify) of BA5 (BA5=5)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 543 NA(not applicable)= 543

Variable Name: **ba5o3**
Label: source of busi. idea (ba5=17)
Type: C
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA503
Question Text: Other (specify) of BA5 (BA5=17)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 543 NA(not applicable)= 543

Variable Name: **ba6**
Label: you/hh own all of busi
Type: N
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA6
Question Text: Do you, or members of your household own all of the business?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	543	100.00
	543	100.00

Valid cases = 543 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **ba7**
Label: percent owned by hh
Type: N
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA7
Question Text: What percentage is owned by this household?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 543
.c = 543

Variable Name: **ba8a**
Label: other owner
Type: C
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA8A
Question Text: Who else owns this business?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 543
NA(not applicable)= 543

Variable Name: **ba8b**
Label: change in ownership
Type: N
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA8B
Question Text: Over the past 12 months, have there been any changes in the ownership of this business (for example changes in the number of partners or their ownership shares?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	543	100.00
	543	100.00

Valid cases = 543 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **ba8c**
Label: description of change
Type: C
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA8C
Question Text: Please describe the changes in the ownership of this business.

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 543
NA(not applicable)= 543

Variable Name: **ba9**
Label: # workers 6 mos of last 12
Type: N
Position: 12
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA9
Question Text: How many people together worked in this business for at least 6 months of the last 12 months regardless of whether they were paid or not?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-14	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	14	2.062615	1.299923

Valid cases = 543 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **ba10**
Label: # workers are hh member
Type: N
Position: 13
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA10
Question Text: How many of these people are members of the household?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1-5	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
1	4	1.839779	.8139249

Valid cases = 543 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **ba11**
Label: anyone paid cash last 12
Type: N
Position: 14
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA11
Question Text: During the past 12 months, has this business paid anyone in cash or in kind to work here? If no skip to BA16.

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	49	9.02
3	494	90.98
	543	100.00

Valid cases = 543 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **ba12**
Label: # workers paid
Type: N
Position: 15
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA12
Question Text: How many workers were paid?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1-12	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
1	12	2.714286	2.380476

Valid cases = 49 Missing cases : 494
.c = 494

Variable Name: **ba13**
Label: lowest daily wage paid
Type: N
Position: 16
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA13
Question Text: What was the lowest daily wage that you paid to anyone over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
100-600	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
100	600	271.4286	93.14482

Valid cases = 42 Missing cases : 501
.c = 501

Variable Name: **ba14**
Label: highest daily wage paid
Type: N
Position: 17
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA14
Question Text: What was the highest daily wage that you paid to anyone over the past 12 months? (If lowest and highest wage are the same, go to BA16.)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
100-600	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
100	600	304.2857	112.2528

Valid cases = 42 Missing cases : 501
.c = 501

Variable Name: **ba15a**
Label: any problem last 12
Type: N
Position: 18
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA15A
Question Text: Did you have any problems with this business over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	6	1.10
3	537	98.90
	543	100.00

Valid cases = 543 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **ba15b**
Label: what problem
Type: C
Position: 19
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA15B
Question Text: What were the problems that you had over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 3
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 6 Missing cases: 537
NA(not applicable)= 537

Variable Name: **ba15c**
Label: why problem occured
Type: C
Position: 20
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA15C
Question Text: Why did these problems occur?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 3
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 6 Missing cases: 537
NA(not applicable)= 537

Variable Name: **ba21a**
Label: busi. founded last 12 mos?
Type: N
Position: 21
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA21A
Question Text: Was this business founded in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	51	5.71
3	512	94.29
	543	100.00

Valid cases = 543 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **ba21b**
Label: why establish business
Type: C
Position: 22
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA21B
Question Text: Why did you decide to establish this business when you did?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 28
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 31 Missing cases: 512
NA(not applicable) = 512

Variable Name: **ba22**
Label: whether need additional fund
Type: N
Position: 23
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA22
Question Text: Besides the funds that you need to buy the assets that were necessary to start your business did you need any additional funds to start your business?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	31	5.71
.c	512	94.29
	543	100.00

Valid cases = 31 Missing cases = 512

Variable Name: **ba23**
Label: why need additional fund
Type: C
Position: 24
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA23
Question Text: What did you need the additional funding for?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 543
NA(not applicable)= 543

Variable Name: **ba24**
Label: amount of additional funds
Type: N
Position: 25
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA24
Question Text: How much additional funding did you need? (Indicate total amount in Bhat)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 543
.c = 543

Variable Name: **ba25_1**
Label: cash savings
Type: N
Position: 26
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_1
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (cash that had been saved up)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 543
.c = 543

Variable Name: **ba25_2**
Label: cash from land/asset sales
Type: N
Position: 27
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_2
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (with cash that was raised from selling land or other assets)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 543
.c = 543

Variable Name: **ba25_3**
Label: store credit
Type: N
Position: 28
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_3
Question Text: Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (credit from store)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 543
.c = 543

Variable Name: **ba25_4**
Label: commercial bank
Type: N
Position: 29
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_4
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from Commercial Bank)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 543
.c = 543

Variable Name: **ba25_5**
Label: BAAC
Type: N
Position: 30
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_5
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from BAAC)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 543
.c = 543

Variable Name: **ba25_6**
Label: agricultural co-op
Type: N
Position: 75
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_6
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 543
.c = 543

Variable Name: **ba25_7**
Label: PCG
Type: N
Position: 32
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_7
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from PCG)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 543
.c = 543

Variable Name: **ba25_8**
Label: other org. (see BA25O1)
Type: N
Position: 33
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_8
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding? (funds borrowed from other organization (specify))

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 543
.c = 543

Variable Name: **ba25o1**
Label: ba25o1(when ba25=8)
Type: C
Position: 34
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25O1
Question Text: Funds borrowed from other organization (other specify of BA25) (BA25=8)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 543
NA(not applicable)= 543

Variable Name: **ba25_9**
Label: relatives
Type: N
Position: 35
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_9
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from relatives)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 543
.c = 543

Variable Name: **ba25_10**
Label: non-relatives
Type: N
Position: 36
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_10
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from non-relatives)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 543
.c = 543

Variable Name: **ba25_11**
Label: money lender
Type: N
Position: 37
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_11
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from moneylender)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 543
.c = 543

Variable Name: **ba25_12**
Label: gift
Type: N
Position: 38
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_12
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (gift)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 543
.c = 543

Variable Name: **ba25_13**
Label: from employer
Type: N
Position: 39
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_13
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (from employer)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 543
.c = 543

Variable Name: **ba25_14**
Label: other (see BA25O2)
Type: N
Position: 40
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_14
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (other (specify))

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 543
.c = 543

Variable Name: **ba25o2**
Label: ba25o2(when ba25=14)
Type: C
Position: 41
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25O2
Question Text: Other(specify) of BA25 (BA25=14)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 543
NA(not applicable)= 543

Variable Name: **ba26**
Label: increase size increase profits?
Type: N
Position: 42
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA26
Question Text: If you could increase the size of your business do you think it would be more profitable?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	543	100.00
	543	100.00

Valid cases = 543 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **ba27a**
Label: barrier to increase size
Type: C
Position: 43
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA27A
Question Text: What stops you from increasing the size of your business. What are the main barriers or obstacles to increasing the size of your business

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 543
NA(not applicable)=543

Variable Name: **ba27b**
Label: why not borrow fund
Type: C
Position: 44
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA27B
Question Text: Probe about why they can't or do not want to borrow the necessary funds.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 543 NA(not applicable)= 543

Variable Name: **ba32**
Label: enumerator notes
Type: C
Position: 45
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA32
Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 9 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 9	Missing cases: 534 NA(not applicable)= 534

Section XIII: Household Business
Data set name: hh16_13ba_tab2.dta
Case count: 16,910
Variable count: 10
Size: 2,641,658 bytes

Variable Name: **bnumber**
Label: Business Number
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: bnumber
Question Text: Business Number

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 16,910	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: **ba16**
Label: business asset description
Type: C
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA16
Question Text: What major machinery, equipment, inventory, buildings and other assets are required for the household's business? (Write the assets in column one of the table below. By "major" we mean assets that cost at least 1000 Baht.)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 226 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 16,910	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: **ba17**
Label: number of this asset
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA17
Question Text: How many____ (ask about assets identified in BA16) does the household own?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-130	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	130	.1401236	1.959833

Valid cases = 16,828
Missing cases : 82
.c = 82

Variable Name: **ba18**
Label: cost of this asset
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA18
Question Text: How much did this____ (name asset) cost?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
220-5200000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
220	5200000	87967.29	321655.7

Valid cases = 1,225
Missing cases : 15,685
.b = 5
.c = 15,680

Variable Name: **ba19**
Label: source of funds
Type: C
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA19
Question Text: How did you get the money to buy this item? (Record all that apply. If there is only one source of money then skip to BA20.)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
A	1,189	7.03
A,D	4	0.02
A,E	1	0.01
A,F	1	0.01
A,G	3	0.02
A,J	16	0.09
D	2	0.01
G	2	0.01
H	2	0.01
J	3	0.02
O	3	0.02
Q	4	0.02
NA(Not Applicable)	15,680	92.73
	16,910	100.00

Valid cases = 1,230 Missing cases = 15,680

Variable Name: **ba19o1**
Label: other of ba19 (ba19=J)
Type: C
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA19O1
Question Text: Other (specify) of BA19 (BA19=J)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 19	Missing cases: 16,891 NA(not applicable)= 16,891

Variable Name: **ba19o2**
Label: other of ba19 (ba19=Q)
Type: C
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA19O2
Question Text: Other (specify) of BA19 (BA19=Q)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 3	Missing cases: 16,907 NA(not applicable)= 16,907

Variable Name: **ba19a**
Label: largest source of fund
Type: C
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA19A
Question Text: What was the largest source of the money to buy this item?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
A	6	0.04
E	1	0.01
F	1	0.01
G	2	0.01
J	15	0.09
NA(Not Applicable)	16,885	99.85
	16,910	100.00

Valid cases = 25 Missing cases = 16,885

Variable Name: **ba19b**
Label: amount of largest fund
Type: N
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA19B
Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
40,000- 1,050,000	Number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
40000	1050000	4761004	247964.7

Valid cases = 25
Missing cases : 16,885
.c = 16,885

Variable Name: **ba20**
Label: years asset owned
Type: N
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA20
Question Text: For how many years has the household owned this item?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-45	Number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	45	9.530078	7.507745

Valid cases = 1,147
Missing cases : 15,763
.b = 1
.c = 15,762

Section XIII: Household Business
Data set name: hh16_13ba_tab3.dta
Case count: 7,587
Variable count: 6
Size: 1,809,417 bytes

Variable Name: bnumber
Label: Business Number
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: bnumber
Question Text: Business Number

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 7,587	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: issue
Label: row # ID of business issue
Type: C
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: issue
Question Text: row # ID of business issue

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 14 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 7,587	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: **ba28**
Label: changes in business issue
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA28
Question Text: Comparing the past 12 months to the 12 months before that have there been any changes in any of the following?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
5	not an issue for this business.
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	411	5.42
3	2,760	36.38
5	3,983	52.50
.c	433	5.71
	7,587	100.00

Valid cases = 7,154 Missing cases = 433

Variable Name: **ba29**
Label: direction of change
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA29
Question Text: Please describe the change. Did ___ 1 – increase or 3 – decrease?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	increase
3	decrease
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	205	2.70
3	206	2.72
.c	7,176	94.58
	7,587	100.00

Valid cases = 411 Missing cases = 7,176

Variable Name: **ba30**
Label: reason for change
Type: C
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA30
Question Text: What do you think is the reason for this change?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 165 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 411	Missing cases: 7,176 NA(not applicable)= 7,176

Variable Name: **ba31**
Label: affected by change
Type: C
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA75
Question Text: How has this change affected this business?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 35 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 411	Missing cases: 7,176 NA(not applicable)= 7,176

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding
Data set name: hh16_14la.dta
Case count: 1,205
Variable count: 7
Size: 207,894 bytes

Variable Name: la4
Label: number of Rai cultivated
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA4
Question Text: How many rai did your household cultivate during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
.02-301.5	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
.02	301.5	15.0309	22.63849

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: la5
Label: number of plots cultivated
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA5
Question Text: How many plots does your household cultivate?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1-9	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
1	9	2.459167	1.53361

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **la21**
Label: other land owned
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA21
Question Text: Besides land that the household cultivates does the household own any other land?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	176	14.61
3	1,024	84.98
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **la22**
Label: number of other plot owned
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA22
Question Text: How many other plots do you own? (ask questions LA24 – LA32 for each of these plots.)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1-4	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
1	4	1.306818	.6477734

Valid cases = 176 Missing cases : 1,029
.c = 1,029

Variable Name: **la34**
Label: land loss
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA34
Question Text: In the past 12 months, has the household gotten rid of any land (sold it, lost it because of default, given it to children, mortgaged land, other, 1 - yes, 3 - no; if no skip to EX1)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	21	1.74
3	1,179	97.84
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **la35**
Label: how many land loss
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA35
Question Text: How many times did you get rid of land during the past 12 months? (assign a number to each land loss during the past 12 months and record the number in LA36 in the table below)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1-2	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
1	2	1.047619	.2182179

Valid cases = 21 Missing cases : 1,184
.c = 1,184

Variable Name: **la44**
Label: enumerator notes
Type: C
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA44
Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 20 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 27	Missing cases: 1,178 NA(not applicable)= 1,178

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding
Data set name: hh16_14la_tab1.dta
Case count: 2,951
Variable count: 17
Size: 693,673 bytes

Variable Name: **la6**
Label: plot line # ID
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA6
Question Text: Write a number for each plot that your household cultivate in the table below

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 9 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 2,951	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: **la7**
Label: land type
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA7
Question Text: What type of land is in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	residential
3	land for livestock
5	land for paddy
7	land for field crops
9	land for tree crops
11	land for vegetable crops
13	land for shrimp or fish raising
15	other (specify)

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
1	1,208	40.94
3	44	1.49
5	781	26.47
7	415	14.06
9	420	14.23
11	32	1.08
13	13	0.44
15	38	1.29
	2,951	100.00

Valid cases = 2,951 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **la7o**
Label: other of la7
Type: C
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA7O
Question Text: other of la7

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 11
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 38 Missing cases : 2,913
NA(not applicable) = 2,913

Variable Name: **la8**
Label: claim to plot
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA8
Question Text: What claim does the household have to this plot?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	own plot
3	rent plot for money
5	rent plot for portion of harvest
7	pay no rent - plot owned by relatives
9	pay no rent - plot owned by non- relatives
11	pay no rent - plot is on public land/ or land that is not used
13	someone has mortgaged this plot to your household
15	other (specify)

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
1	2,516	85.26
3	216	7.32
5	56	1.90
7	117	3.96
9	12	0.41
11	29	0.98
13	5	0.17
	2,951	100.00

Valid cases = 2,951 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **la8o**
Label: other of la8
Type: C
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA8O
Question Text: other of la8

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 2,951
NA(not applicable)= 2,951

Variable Name: **la9**
Label: title to plot
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA9
Question Text: What type of land certificate covers this plot?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	chanod
3	NS3
5	NS3K
7	SK1
9	Saw Paw Kae
11	Sor Tor Kor
13	application for land use
15	economic forest reserve area
17	non-economic forest reserve area
19	other (specify)
.b	don’t know the answer

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1,633	55.34
3	137	4.64
5	28	0.95
7	48	1.63
9	650	22.03
11	9	0.30
13	335	11.35
15	35	1.19
17	5	0.17
19	66	2.24
.b	5	0.17
	2,951	100.00

Valid cases = 2,946 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **la9o**
Label: other of la9
Type: C
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA9O
Question Text: other of la9

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 2
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 65 Missing cases: 2,885
NA(not applicable)= 2,885

Variable Name: **la10**
Label: how many Rai in plot
Type: N
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA10
Question Text: How many rai are in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
.01-120	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
.01	120	6.153589	9.456412

Valid cases = 2,951 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **la11**
Label: acquired within last 12 months
Type: N
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA11
Question Text: Was this plot acquired in the last 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	4	0.14
3	2,947	99.86
	2,951	100.00

Valid cases = 2,951 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **la12**
Label: how plot was acquired
Type: N
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA12
Question Text: How was this plot acquired? (If LA12 is not 1, then skip to LA14)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	purchased
3	inherited
5	cleared
7	land reform program
9	rented land
11	from a relative
13	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	2	0.07
9	2	0.07
.c	2,947	99.86
	2,951	100.00

Valid cases = 4 Missing cases = 2,947

Variable Name: **La12o**
Label: other of la12
Type: C
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA12O
Question Text: other of la12

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 2,951
NA(not applicable)= 2,951

Variable Name: **la13**
Label: how plot was financed
Type: C
Position: 12
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA13
Question Text: (If LA12 =1) What were the sources of financing for this land purchase?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
A	1	0.03
G	1	0.03
NA(not applicable)	2,949	99.93
	2,951	100.00

Valid cases = 2 Missing cases = 2,949

Variable Name: **la13o1**
Label: other of la13 (la13=J)
Type: C
Position: 13
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA13O1
Question Text: other (specify) (if la13=J)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 2,951 NA(not applicable)= 2,951

Variable Name: **la13o2**
Label: other of la13 (la13=Q)
Type: C
Position: 14
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA13O2
Question Text: other (specify) (if la13=Q)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 2,951 NA(not applicable)= 2,951

Variable Name: **la13a**
Label: largest source of funds
Type: C
Position: 15
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA13A
Question Text: What was the largest source of financing for this land purchase?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
NA(not applicable)	2,951	100.00
	2,951	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 2,951

Variable Name: **la13b**
Label: amount of largest fund
Type: N
Position: 16
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA13B
Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 2,951
.c = 2,951

Variable Name: **la14**
Label: current value of plot
Type: N
Position: 17
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA14
Question Text: What is the current value of this plot?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
2,000-1.80e+07	number
.b	don't know the answer

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
2000	1.80e+07	533860.8	1003889

Valid cases = 2,600 Missing cases : 351
.b = 351

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding
Data set name: hh16_14la_tab2.dta
Case count: 230
Variable count: 17
Size: 46,079 bytes

Variable Name: la23
Label: plot line # ID
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA23
Question Text: Plot line # ID

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 5
Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 230 Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: la24
Label: land type
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA24
Question Text: What type of land is in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	residential
3	land for livestock
5	land for paddy
7	land for field crops
9	land for tree crops
11	land for vegetable crops
13	land for shrimp or fish
15	other (specify)

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	27	11.74
3	1	0.43
5	120	52.17
7	41	17.83
9	8	3.48
11	1	0.43
13	6	2.61
15	26	11.30
	230	100.00

Valid cases = 230 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **la24o**
Label: other of la24
Type: C
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA24O
Question Text: other of la24

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 26 Missing cases : 204
NA(not applicable) = 204

Variable Name: **la25**
Label: title to plot
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA25
Question Text: What type of land certificate covers this plot?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	chanod
3	NS3
5	NS3K
7	SK1
9	Saw Paw Kor
11	Sor Tor Kor
13	application for land use
15	economic forest reserve area
17	non-economic forest reserve area
19	rent land, so not applicable
21	other (specify)

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	144	62.61
3	12	5.22
5	1	0.43
7	14	6.09
9	34	14.78
13	23	10.00
15	2	0.87
	230	100.00

Valid cases = 230 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **la25o**
Label: other of la25
Type: C
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA25O
Question Text: other of la25

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases : 230 NA(not applicable) = 230

Variable Name: **la26**
Label: how many Rai in plot
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA26
Question Text: How many rai are in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
.05-210	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
.05	210	10.04977	20.57308

Valid cases = 230 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **la27**
Label: acquired within last 12 months
Type: N
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA27
Question Text: Did you acquire this plot in the last 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
1	1	0.43
3	229	99.57
	230	100.00

Valid cases = 230 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **la28**
Label: how plot was acquired
Type: N
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA28
Question Text: How was this plot acquired? (If LA28 is not 1, then skip to LA30)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	purchased
3	inherited
5	cleared
7	land reform program
9	rented land
11	from a relative
13	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
3	1	0.43
.c	229	99.57
	230	100.00

Valid cases = 1 Missing cases = 229

Variable Name: la28o
Label: other of la28
Type: C
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA28O
Question Text: other of la28

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 230 NA(not applicable)= 230

Variable Name: la29
Label: how plot was financed
Type: C
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA29
Question Text: (if LA28 =1) what were the sources of financing for this land purchase? (record all that apply. If only one skip to LA 30.)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
NA(not applicable)	230	100.00
	230	100.00

Valid cases = 4 Missing cases = 218

Variable Name: **la29o1**
Label: other of la29(la29=J)
Type: C
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA29O1
Question Text: other of la29(la29=J)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 230 NA(not applicable)= 230

Variable Name: **la29o2**
Label: other of la29(la29=Q)
Type: C
Position: 12
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA29O2
Question Text: other of la29(la29=Q)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 230 NA(not applicable)= 230

Variable Name: **la29a**
Label: largest source of funds
Type: C
Position: 13
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA29A
Question Text: What was the largest source of financing?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
NA(not applicable)	230	100.00
	230	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 230

Variable Name: **la29b**
Label: amount of largest fund
Type: N
Position: 14
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA29B
Question Text: How much financing did you get from this source?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 230
.c = 230

Variable Name: **la30**
Label: current value of plot
Type: N
Position: 15
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA30
Question Text: What is the current value of this plot?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
25,000- 6,650,000	number
.b	don't know the answer

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
25000	6650000	673308.9	893384.8

Valid cases = 191 Missing cases : 39
.b = 39

Variable Name: **la32**
Label: land use
Type: N
Position: 16
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA32
Question Text: How is the land currently being used?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	house plot
3	rented out for cash
5	rented out for portion of harvest
7	rented out for free to relatives
9	rented out free to non-relatives
11	this plot is mortgaged to someone
13	plot is not being used
15	other (specify)

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	5	2.17
3	79	34.35
5	53	23.04
7	45	19.57
9	1	0.43
11	2	0.87
13	45	19.57
	230	100.00

Valid cases = 230 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **la32o**
Label: other of la32
Type: C
Position: 17
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA32O
Question Text: other of la32

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 230
NA(not applicable)= 230

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding
Data set name: hh16_14la_tab3.dta
Case count: 22
Variable count: 10
Size: 10,324 bytes

Variable Name: **la36**
Label: line # ID of land loss
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA36
Question Text: Assign a number to each land loss during the past 15 years and record the number in LA36 in the table below.

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 2
Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 22 Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: **la37**
Label: how many Rai lost
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA37
Question Text: How many rai were lost/sold?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
.27-34	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
.27	34	9.406818	9.096724

Valid cases = 22 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **La38**
Label: type of land lost
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA75
Question Text: What type of land was lost/sold?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	residential
3	land for livestock
5	land for paddy
7	land for field crops
9	land for tree crops
11	land for vegetable crops
13	land for shrimp or fish raising
15	other (specify)

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	5	22.73
5	5	22.73
7	8	36.36
9	3	13.64
15	1	4.55
	22	100.00

Valid cases = 22 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **La38o**
Label: other of la75
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA75O
Question Text: other of la75

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 2
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 1 Missing cases : 21
NA(not applicable) = 21

Variable Name: **la40**
Label: how land was lost
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA40
Question Text: How was the land disposed of?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	sold
3	pawned/mortgaged
5	lost because of default to moneylender
7	lost because of default to commercial bank
9	lost because of default to BAAC
11	lost because of default to Agricultural Coop
13	given to children
15	other (specify)

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	2	9.09
3	20	90.91
	22	100.00

Valid cases = 22 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **la40o**
Label: other of la40
Type: C
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA40O
Question Text: other of la40

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 22
NA(not applicable)= 22

Variable Name: **la41**
Label: proceeds used for
Type: C
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA41
Question Text: (If sold or mortgaged) What did you use this money for? (List all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	pay off debts
B	invest in business
C	buy new land
D	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
A,D	1	4.55
B	1	4.55
B,D	3	13.64
C	1	4.55
D	16	72.73
	22	100.00

Valid cases = 22 Missing cases =0

Variable Name: **la41o**
Label: other of la41
Type: C
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA41O
Question Text: other of la41

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 10
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 20 Missing cases: 2
NA(not applicable)= 2

Variable Name: **la42**
Label: value of land
Type: N
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA42
Question Text: How much money did you receive for the land (if sold or mortgaged)? How much was this land worth at the time you lost it (if other reason for loss)?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
50,000-1,800,000	Number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
50000	1800000	296363.6	351967.9

Valid cases = 22 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **la43**
Label: reason of land loss
Type: C
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LA43
Question Text: What was the reason for the land loss? (write in answer)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4
Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 22 Missing cases: 0

Section XV: Expenditure
Data set name: hh16_15ex.dta
Case count: 1,205
Variable count: 6
Size: 154,533 bytes

Variable Name: **ex5**
Label: house repair
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: EX5
Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on house repairs?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-1,600,000	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	1600000	12144.29	88558.19

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **ex6**
Label: vehicle repair
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: EX6
Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on vehicle (car and motorcycle) repairs?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-103,200	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	103200	2872.167	5705.761

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **ex7**
Label: education expense
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: EX7
Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on education expenses?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-177,000	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	177000	8350.275	13759.83

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **ex8**
Label: clothing expense
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: EX8
Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on clothing for all of the household members?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-30,000	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	30000	2978.092	3368.575

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **ex9**
Label: eating outside home
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: EX9
Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on food eaten away from home by all household members?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-96,000	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	96000	15804.25	15673.31

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **ex10**
Label: enumerator notes
Type: C
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: EX10
Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 16
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 16 Missing cases: 1,189
NA(not applicable)= 1,189

Section XV: Expenditure
Data set name: hh16_15ex_tab1.dta
Case count: 12,000
Variable count: 6
Size: 1,527,608 bytes

Variable Name: **number**
Label: line # ID expenditure
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: number
Question Text: line # ID expenditure

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Rice you grew yourself (including sticky rice!) (milled rice not paddy!)
2	Rice you bought (including sticky rice) (milled rice not paddy!)
3	Other grains
4	Milk and milk products (powdered milk, condensed milk, fresh milk, yogurt, cheese)
5	Meat (chicken, beef, pork)
6	Alcoholic Beverages consumed at home
7	Alcoholic Beverages consumed away from home
8	Tobacco
9	Gasoline - (excluding gasoline for business or farm use)
10	Ceremonies (wedding, monk's ceremony)

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1,200	10.00
2	1,200	10.00
3	1,200	10.00
4	1,200	10.00
5	1,200	10.00
6	1,200	10.00
7	1,200	10.00
8	1,200	10.00
9	1,200	10.00
10	1,200	10.00
	12,000	100.00

Valid cases = 12,000 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **ex1**
Label: amount of item consumed
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: EX1
Question Text: During a typical month last year, how much does your household consume/eat/buy of the following items____ (ask for each item below. Be sure to include home produced items - rice that the household grew themselves, for example!).

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-400	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	400	11.03172	23.38182

Valid cases = 10,798 Missing cases : 1,202
.c = 1,202

Variable Name: **ex2**
Label: item unit
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: EX2
Question Text: (Interviewer record code for unit) unit of item

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	kilograms
3	bags
5	packs
7	bottles
9	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	2,604	21.70
5	1,144	9.53
7	313	2.61
9	1,040	8.67
.c	6,899	57.49
	12,000	100.00

Valid cases = 5,101 Missing cases = 6,899

Variable Name: **ex2o**
Label: other of ex2
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: EX2O
Question Text: other of ex2

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1,040	Missing cases: 10,960 NA(not applicable)= 10,960

Variable Name: **ex3**
Label: price per unit
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: EX3
Question Text: What is the price per unit of this item?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
4.75-1,500	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
4.75	1500	59.95005	70.65293

Valid cases = 5,100 Missing cases : 6,900
.c = 6,900

Variable Name: **ex4**
Label: value of expenditure per month
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: EX4
Question Text: What is the total value of expenditures/consumption of this item in a typical month of the last year?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
10-10,030	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
10	10030	606.4492	649.2694

Valid cases = 6,300
Missing cases : 5,700
.c = 5,700

Section XVI: Income
Data set name: hh16_16in.dta
Case count: 1,205
Variable count: 13
Size: 442,787 bytes

Variable Name: **in1**
Label: gross revenue
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN1
Question Text: (Gross revenue)What was your household's total gross income over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
15,200-1.84e+07	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
15200	1.84e+07	382608.9	802537.6

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c =5

Variable Name: **in5**
Label: enumerator notes(in5)
Type: C
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN5
Question Text: enumerator notes(in5)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 63
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 84 Missing cases: 1,121
NA(not applicable)= 1,121

Variable Name: **in6**
Label: total busi/farm expenses
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN6
Question Text: (Business/Farm Expenses) Over the past 12 months, what were the total business or farm expenses for the household? (IN10F + IN10S + IN10B)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-1.73e+07	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	1.73e+07	136143.8	663242.6

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **in10f**
Label: total farm expense
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN10F
Question Text: Total Farm Expense

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-1,439,800	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	1439800	38418.37	83758.32

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **in10s**
Label: total fish/shrimp expense
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN10S
Question Text: Total Shrimp/Fish Expense

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-1,202,000	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	1202000	1915.313	42407.51

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **in10b**
Label: total business expense
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN10B
Question Text: Total Business Expense

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-1.72e+07	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	1.72e+07	95804.72	655317.3

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **in11**
Label: net income (IN1-IN6)
Type: N
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN11
Question Text: Net income: IN1-IN6

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
15,200-5,303,400	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
15200	5303400	246465.1	297825.1

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **in12**
Label: accuracy of estimate
Type: N
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN12
Question Text: Is "IN11" an accurate estimate of your household's total net profits over the past 12 months? (1 - yes, 3 - no; if yes, skip to IN14)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1,200	99.59
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **in13**
Label: revised estimate of net income
Type: N
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN13
Question Text: If IN12 is no, report the revised estimate of net income here.

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 1,205
.c = 1,205

Variable Name: **in14**
Label: profit estimate next year
Type: N
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN14
Question Text: What is your best guess about what the household's net profit will be next year?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
8,000-3,400,000	Number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
8000	3400000	243626.8	265719.1

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **in15**
Label: good year profit estimate
Type: N
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN15
Question Text: If next year is very good year for your household, what is your best guess of what the household's net profit will be next year?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
9,000-3,600,000	Number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
9000	3600000	267860.7	289668.5

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **in16**
Label: bad year profit estimate
Type: N
Position: 12
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN16
Question Text: If next year is a very bad year for your household, what is your best guess of what the household's net profit will be next year?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
6,000-3,000,000	Number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
6000	3000000	202986.1	226153

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 5
.c = 5

Variable Name: **in17**
Label: enumerator notes(in5)
Type: C
Position: 13
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN17
Question Text: enumerator notes(in5)

Unique Values / Codes Unique values = 418 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1,200	Missing cases: 5 NA(not applicable)= 5

Section XVI: Income
Data set name: hh16_16in_tab1.dta
Case count: 42,269
Variable count: 4
Size: 4,187,206 bytes

Variable Name: **number**
Label: line # ID revenue source
Type: C
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: number
Question Text: line # ID revenue source

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	Rice Farming
B	Corn Farming
C	Vegetable Farming
D	Orchard Farming
E	Other Crop
F	Raising Shrimp
G	Raising Fish
H	Raising Chicken or Ducks
I	Raising Pigs, Cows or Buffalo
J	Raising other Livestock
K	Wages
L	Salaries
M	Rice Mill
N	Store
O	Mechanic/Repair Shop
P	Hair Salon/Barber
Q	Restaurant/Noodle Shop
R	Trading
S	Other Business (specify)
S1	Other Business (specify)
S2	Other Business (specify)
T	Payments for Renting Land
U	Payments for other Rentals
V	from Selling Land
W	Government Assistance
X	Interest on Savings
Y	Income from Loan Repayments
Z	Scholarships or Grants
AA	Income from Roomers and Boarders
BB	Proceeds from ROSCA
CC	Remittances from Relatives
DD	Remittances from Friends
EE	Government Lottery
FF	Dividends
GG	Retirement Compensation
HH	Gifts
II	Other Income (specify)
II1-II3	Other Income (specify)

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
A	1,200	2.84
AA	1,200	2.84
B	1,200	2.84
BB	1,200	2.84
C	1,200	2.84
CC	1,200	2.84
D	1,200	2.84
DD	1,200	2.84
E	1,200	2.84
EE	1,200	2.84
F	1,200	2.84
FF	1,200	2.84
G	1,200	2.84
GG	1,200	2.84
H	1,200	2.84
HH	1,200	2.84
I	1,200	2.84
II	1,200	2.84
II1	118	0.28
II2	10	0.02
II3	1	0.00
J	1,200	2.84
K	1,200	2.84
L	1,200	2.84
M	1,200	2.84
N	1,200	2.84
O	1,200	2.84
P	1,200	2.84
Q	1,200	2.84
R	1,200	2.84
S	1,200	2.84
S1	128	0.30
S2	12	0.03
T	1,200	2.84
U	1,200	2.84
V	1,200	2.84
W	1,200	2.84
X	1,200	2.84
Y	1,200	2.84
Z	1,200	2.84
	42,269	100.00

Valid cases = 42,269 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **in2**
Label: received this payment or not
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN2
Question Text: Has anyone in your household received any of the following payments (ask about each payment in the table below) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	5,159	12.21
3	37,110	87.79
	42,269	100.00

Valid cases = 42,269 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **in3**
Label: combined codes - all sources
Type: C
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN3
Question Text: Revenue source category

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	Rice Farming
B	Corn Farming
C	Vegetable Farming
D	Orchard Farming
E	Other Crop
F	Raising Shrimp
G	Raising Fish
H	Raising Chicken or Ducks
I	Raising Pigs, Cows or Buffalo
J	Raising other Livestock
K	Wages
L	Salaries
M	Rice Mill
N	Store
O	Mechanic/Repair Shop
P	Hair Salon/Barber
Q	Restaurant/Noodle Shop
R	Trading
S	Other Business (specify)
S1	Other Business (specify)
S2	Other Business (specify)
T	Payments for Renting Land
U	Payments for other Rentals
V	from Selling Land
W	Government Assistance
X	Interest on Savings
Y	Income from Loan Repayments
Z	Scholarships or Grants
AA	Income from Roomers and Boarders
BB	Proceeds from ROSCA
CC	Remittances from Relatives
DD	Remittances from Friends
EE	Government Lottery
FF	Dividends
GG	Retirement Compensation
HH	Gifts
II	Other Income (specify)
II1	Other Income (specify)
II2	Other Income (specify)
II3	Other Income (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
A	530	1.25
AA	12	0.03
B	52	0.12
BB	4	0.01
C	34	0.08
CC	749	1.77
D	250	0.59
E	158	0.37
EE	12	0.03
F	3	0.01
FF	131	0.31
G	4	0.01
GG	20	0.05
H	24	0.06
HH	21	0.05
I	113	0.27
II1	118	0.28
II2	10	0.02
II3	1	0.00
J	1	0.00
K	510	1.21
L	380	0.90
M	10	0.02
N	59	0.14
O	5	0.01
P	12	0.03
Q	30	0.07
R	74	0.18
S1	128	0.30
S2	12	0.03
T	91	0.22
U	1	0.00
V	2	0.00
W	791	1.87
Y	8	0.02
Z	553	1.31
NA(not applicable)	37,356	88.38
	42,269	100.00

Valid cases = 4,913 Missing cases = 37,356

Variable Name: **in4**
Label: amount of revenue
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN4
Question Text: If IN3 is 1(yes), how much did they receive over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
50-1.80e+07	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
50	1.80e+07	93452.18	385599.9

Valid cases = 4,913 Missing cases : 37,356
.c = 37,356

Section XVI: Income
Data set name: hh16_16in_tab2.dta
Case count: 14,534
Variable count: 4
Size: 1,426,907 bytes

Variable Name: **number**
Label: farm expense line # id
Type: C
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: number
Question Text: farm expense line # id

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	seeds
B	fertilizers
C	pesticides/herbicides
D	wages – all paid labor
E	meals for laborers
F	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
G	all land rental
H	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
I	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
J	purchase of baby or breeding livestock
K	food for livestock
L	Other (specify)
L1-L3	Other (specify)

	Frequency	
Value	Count	Percent
A	1,200	8.26
B	1,200	8.26
C	1,200	8.26
D	1,200	8.26
E	1,200	8.26
F	1,200	8.26
G	1,200	8.26
H	1,200	8.26
I	1,200	8.26
J	1,200	8.26
K	1,200	8.26
L	1,200	8.26
L1	104	0.72
L2	27	0.19
L3	3	0.02
	14,529	100.00

Valid cases = 14,534 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **in7f**
Label: have farm expense or not
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN7F
Question Text: Has anyone in your household had the following farm expense (ask about each expense in the table below, and probe for others) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	3,971	27.32
3	10,563	72.68
	14,534	100.00

Valid cases = 14,534 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **in8f**
Label: source of agri. expense
Type: C
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN8F
Question Text: Source of farm expense

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	seeds
B	fertilizers
C	pesticides/herbicides
D	wages – all paid labor
E	meals for laborers
F	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
G	all land rental
H	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
I	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
J	purchase of baby or breeding livestock
K	food for livestock
L	Other (specify)
L1-L3	Other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
A	584	4.02
A,B,C,D	3	0.02
A,B,C,D,F	39	0.27
A,B,C,D,F,H	1	0.01
A,B,C,F	2	0.01
B	694	4.78
C	444	3.05
D	450	3.10
D,E	1	0.01
D,E,F	1	0.01
E	227	1.56
F	540	3.72
G	151	1.04
H	391	2.69
I	134	0.92
J	16	0.11
K	53	0.36
L1	104	0.72
L2	27	0.19
L3	3	0.02
NA(not applicable)	10,669	73.41
	14,534	100.00

Valid cases = 3,865 Missing cases = 10,669

Variable Name: **in9f**
Label: amount of farm expense
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN9F
Question Text: How much did they spend over the past 12 months (Farm Expenses)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
50-960,000	Number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
50	960,000	12015.28	32155.81

Valid cases = 3,865 Missing cases : 10,669
.c = 10,669

Section XVI: Income
Data set name: hh16_16in_tab3.dta
Case count: 14,404
Variable count: 4
Size: 1,414,167 bytes

Variable Name: **number**
Label: shrimp/fish expense line # id
Type: C
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: number
Question Text: shrimp/fish expense line # id

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
G	cost of baby shrimp/fish
H	shrimp and fish breeding expenses
I	shrimp and fish food
J	chemicals for shrimp/fish ponds
K	sea water for shrimp/fish ponds
L	Other (specify)
L1-L2	Other (specify)

	Frequency	
Value	Count	Percent
A	1,200	8.33
B	1,200	8.33
C	1,200	8.33
D	1,200	8.33
E	1,200	8.33
F	1,200	8.33
G	1,200	8.33
H	1,200	8.33
I	1,200	8.33
J	1,200	8.33
K	1,200	8.33
L	1,200	8.33
L1	2	0.01
L2	2	0.01
	14,404	100.00

Valid cases = 14,404 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **in7s**
Label: have shrimp/fish expense or not
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN7S
Question Text: Has anyone in your household had the following shrimp/fish expense (ask about each expense in the table below, and probe for others) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	36	0.25
3	14,368	99.75
	14,404	100.00

Valid cases = 14,404 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **in8s**
Label: source of shrimp/fish expense
Type: C
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN8S
Question Text: Source of shrimp/fish expense

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
G	cost of baby shrimp/fish
H	shrimp and fish breeding expenses
I	shrimp and fish food
J	chemicals for shrimp/fish ponds
K	sea water for shrimp/fish ponds
L	Other (specify)
L1-L3	Other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
A	1	0.01
B	1	0.01
D	2	0.01
E	6	0.04
F	2	0.01
G	7	0.05
I	7	0.05
J	3	0.02
K	1	0.01
L1	2	0.01
L2	2	0.01
NA(not applicable)	14,370	99.76
	14,404	100.00

Valid cases = 34 Missing cases = 14,370

Variable Name: **in9s**
Label: amount of shrimp/fish expense
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN9S
Question Text: How much did they spend over the past 12 months (Shrimp/Fish Expenses)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
500-580,000	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
500	580000	67599.26	145231.6

Valid cases = 34 Missing cases : 14,370
.c = 14,370

Section XVI: Income
Data set name: hh16_16in_tab4.dta
Case count: 11,211
Variable count: 4
Size: 1,000,354 bytes

Variable Name: **number**
Label: business expense line # id
Type: C
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: number
Question Text: line # ID business expense

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of machinery and equipment
G	cost of inventory
H	transportation expense
I	Other (specify)
I1-I6	Other (specify)

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
A	1,200	10.70
B	1,200	10.70
C	1,200	10.70
D	1,200	10.70
E	1,200	10.70
F	1,200	10.70
G	1,200	10.70
H	1,200	10.70
I	1,200	10.70
I1	231	2.06
I2	117	1.04
I3	43	0.38
I4	13	0.12
I5	5	0.04
I6	2	0.02
	11,211	100.00

Valid cases =11,211 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **in7b**
Label: have business expense or not
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN7B
Question Text: Has anyone in your household had the following business expense (ask about each expense in the table below, and probe for others) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1,175	10.48
3	10,036	89.52
	11,211	100.00

Valid cases = 11,211 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **in8b**
Label: source of business expense
Type: C
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN8B
Question Text: Source of business expense

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of machinery and equipment
G	cost of inventory
H	transportation expense
I	Other (specify)
I1-I6	Other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
A	44	0.39
B	11	0.10
C	2	0.02
D	11	0.10
E	188	1.68
F	121	1.08
G	120	1.07
H	36	0.32
I1	231	2.06
I2	117	1.04
I3	43	0.38
I4	13	0.12
I5	5	0.04
I6	2	0.02
NA(Not Applicable)	10,267	91.58
	11,211	100.00

Valid cases = 944 Missing cases = 10,267

Variable Name: **in9b**
Label: amount of business expense
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN9B
Question Text: How much did they spend over the past 12 months (Business Expenses)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
80-1.69e+07	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
80	1.69e+07	121435.6	704469.6

Valid cases = 944 Missing cases : 10,267
.c = 10,267

Section XVII: Borrowing
Data set name: hh16_17bl.dta
Case count: 1,205
Variable count: 5
Size: 227,981 bytes

Variable Name: **bl1a**
Label: own loan or not
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL1A
Question Text: Do you or members of your household owe money or goods to anyone? For example, to a commercial bank, the BAAC, a PCG, a Rice Bank, the Agricultural Cooperative, a government agency, a moneylender, a friend, a relative or any other individual or institution. Have you pawned/mortgaged land to anyone, sold your crops in advance, gotten goods on credit from a store owner or a supplier of inputs.

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	778	64.56
3	442	35.02
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **bl1b**
Label: number of loans owed
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL1B
Question Text: How many loans (count the number of loans owned, not the number of institutions!) are owed?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1-8	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
1	8	1.946015	1.099744

Valid cases = 778 Missing cases : 427
.c = 427

Variable Name: **bl2a**
Label: loans completely repaid
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL2A
Question Text: In the past 12 months, has any member of your household completely repaid a loan of money or goods?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	676	56.10
3	524	43.49
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **bl2b**
Label: # of loans completely repaid
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL2B
Question Text: How many loans have been completely repaid during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1-6	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
1	6	1.612426	.804115

Valid cases = 676 Missing cases : 529
.c = 529

Variable Name: **bl4**
Label: enumerator notes
Type: C
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL4
Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 17
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 35 Missing cases: 1,170
NA(not applicable)= 1,170

Section XVII: Borrowing
Data set name: hh16_17bl_tab1.dta
Case count: 2,571
Variable count: 17
Size: 561,176 bytes

Variable Name: bl3a
Label: line # ID of loan
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL3A
Question Text: Loan number (see Borrowing Table)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 13
Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 2,571 Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: bl3b
Label: lender
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL3B
Question Text: Who did you borrow from?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	neighbor
3	relative
5	BAAC
7	PCG
9	Commercial Bank
11	Agricultural Cooperative
13	Village Fund
15	Rice Bank
17	moneylender
19	store owner
21	supplier of inputs
23	landlord
25	purchaser of output
27	other (specify)

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
1	9	0.35
3	6	0.23
5	651	25.32
7	59	2.29
9	19	0.74
11	130	5.06
13	1,425	55.43
15	2	0.08
17	10	0.39
19	15	0.58
21	2	0.08
25	4	0.16
27	239	9.30
	2,571	100.00

Valid cases = 2,571 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **bl3bo**
Label: other of bl3b
Type: C
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL3BO
Question Text: other of bl3b

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 23 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 239	Missing cases: 2,332 NA(not applicable)= 2,332

Variable Name: **bl3c**
Label: month/year money borrowed
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL3C
Question Text: In what month and year did you borrow the money?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 96 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 2,571	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: **bl3d**
Label: fully repaid loan or not
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL3D
Question Text: Has this loan been fully repaid?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1,065	41.42
3	1,506	58.58
	2,571	100.00

Valid cases = 2,571 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **bl3e**
Label: amount borrowed
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL3E
Question Text: How much money or goods (if goods, record value) was borrowed?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1,700- 3700000	number
.b	don’t know the answer

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
1700	3700000	66369.17	161390.3

Valid cases = 2,562 Missing cases : 9
.b = 9

Variable Name: **bl3f**
Label: total amount owed
Type: N
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL3F
Question Text: (If the loan has been fully repaid) how much money or goods (if goods, record value) did you have to pay back? (If the loan has not been fully repaid) How much money or goods will you have to pay back in total (including payments that have already been made)?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1,700- 2916000	number
.b	don't know the answer

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
1700	2916000	62590.52	131590.8

Valid cases = 2,461 Missing cases : 110
.b = 110

Variable Name: **bl3f1**
Label: interest rate
Type: N
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL3F1
Question Text: interest rate

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-60	number
.b	don't know the answer

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	60	6.063072	3.12109

Valid cases = 2,435 Missing cases : 136
.b = 136

Variable Name: **bl3g**
Label: loan for how many months
Type: N
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL3G
Question Text: How long is the loan for? (record the answer in months—i.e. how many months are there from when the money was borrowed until the time that it muse be paid back?)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-360	number
.b	don't know the answer

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	360	19.50334	28.5113

Valid cases = 2,543 Missing cases : 28
.b = 28

Variable Name: **bl3h**
Label: why borrowed money
Type: C
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL3H
Question Text: Why was this money borrowed? (record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	walking tractor
B	fertilizer, pesticide, herbicide, seed
C	livestock
D	other farm equipment
E	business investment - specify
F	buy land
G	build/buy house
H	to relend to others
I	for ceremony
J	consumption
K	to buy motorcycle
L	to buy pick up truck or car
M	to buy television, VCR, air conditioner, stove or other household asset
N	educational expenses
O	other (specify)
P	shrimp ,fish ,frog
Q	farming

R	repay loan
S	to sell
T	tax, political career cost
U	health payment
V	funeral
W	labor payment

Frequency

A	Count	Percent
A,J	1	0.04
B	1	0.04
B,C,J,Q	234	9.10
B,E,J	1	0.04
B,G,J	8	0.31
B,G,J,N	3	0.12
B,J	1	0.04
B,J,N	191	7.43
B,J,N,Q	27	1.05
B,J,N,Q,W	1	0.04
B,J,Q	6	0.23
B,J,Q,W	27	1.05
B,J,R	34	1.32
B,Q	1	0.04
C	4	0.16
C,D	3	0.12
D	1	0.04
E	1	0.04
E,J	37	1.44
E,J,N	14	0.54
E,J,Q	2	0.08
E,J,R	1	0.04
E,N	1	0.04
E,P	3	0.12
E,Q	4	0.16
F	1	0.04
G	5	0.19
G,J	36	1.40
G,J,N	10	0.39
G,J,Q	1	0.04
G,N	3	0.12
H	2	0.08
H,J	19	0.74
I	3	0.12
J	2	0.08
J,L	1,181	45.94
J,N	1	0.04
J,N,Q	18	0.70
J,O	25	0.97
J,Q	5	0.19
J,R	264	10.27
J,S	2	0.08
J,U	25	0.97
K	1	0.04
L	9	0.35

L,N	49	1.91
M	1	0.04
N	3	0.12
O	11	0.43
P	8	0.31
Q	1	0.04
R	242	9.41
S	14	0.54
	22	0.86
	2,571	100.00

Valid cases = 2,571 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **Bl3ho1**
Label: other of bl3h(bl3h=E)
Type: C
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL3HO1
Question Text: other(specify) (if BL3H=E)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 25 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 71	Missing cases: 2,500 NA(not applicable)= 2,500

Variable Name: **bl3ho2**
Label: other of bl3h(bl3h=O)
Type: C
Position: 12
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL3HO2
Question Text: other(specify) (if BL3H=O)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 9 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 13	Missing cases: 2,558 NA(not applicable)= 2,558

Variable Name: **bl3i**
Label: what collateral for loan
Type: N
Position: 13
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL3I
Question Text: What did the household offer as collateral for this loan? (if code is not 3-11, hen skip to BL3K)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	no collateral required
3	land title - borrower uses land
5	land title - lender uses land
7	used savings to guarantee loan
9	used future crop to guarantee loan
11	other collateral
13	single guarantor
15	multiple guarantors
17	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	23	0.89
3	111	4.32
5	4	0.16
9	4	0.16
11	9	0.35
13	51	1.98
15	2,364	91.95
17	4	0.16
.b	1	0.04
	2,571	100.00

Valid cases = 2,570 Missing cases = 1

Variable Name: **bl3io**
Label: other of bl3i
Type: C
Position: 14
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL3IO
Question Text: Team Number

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 2
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 4 Missing cases: 2,567
NA(not applicable)= 2,567

Variable Name: **bl3j**
Label: value of collateral
Type: N
Position: 15
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL3J
Question Text: (If the household used collateral) What was the value of the collateral at the time you got this loan?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
50,000-4,000,000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
50000	4000000	711018.5	730199

Valid cases = 108
Missing cases : 2,463
.b = 20
.c = 2,443

Variable Name: **bl3k**
Label: consequences of default
Type: N
Position: 16
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL3K
Question Text: If you could not repay this lender or if this lender had to take your collateral or if your cosigners had to repay the loan for you, what would be the consequences for you (the borrower)?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	none
3	not able to borrow again from this lender
5	not able to borrow again from this lender and others
7	other (specify)

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1	0.04
3	2,501	97.28
5	1	0.04
7	68	2.64
	2,571	100.00

Valid cases = 2,571 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **bl3ko**
Label: other of bl3k
Type: C
Position: 17
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BL3KO
Question Text: other(specify) (if BL3K = 7)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 6 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 68	Missing cases: 2,503 NA(not applicable)= 2,503

Section XVIII: Lending
Data set name: hh16_18le.dta
Case count: 1,205
Variable count: 7
Size: 134,665 bytes

Variable Name: **le1a**
Label: anyone owe you or not
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE1A
Question Text: Does anyone currently owe money or goods to you or members of your household?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	14	1.16
3	1,186	98.42
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **le1b**
Label: number of loans owed
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE1B
Question Text: How many loans are owed to members of this household?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1-2	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
1	2	1.428571	.5135526

Valid cases = 14 Missing cases : 1,191
.c = 1,191

Variable Name: **le2a**
Label: anyone fully repaid loan
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE2A
Question Text: In the past 12 months has any one fully repaid a loan to you or members of your household?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	8	0.66
3	1,192	98.92
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **le2b**
Label: number of loans been repaid
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE2B
Question Text: How many loans have been fully repaid during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1-2	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
1	2	1.375	.5175492

Valid cases = 8 Missing cases : 1,197
.c = 1,197

Variable Name: **le5**
Label: ever turn anyone down for loan
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE5
Question Text: Have you (or anyone else in your household) turned anyone down who has asked for a loan in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes, someone asked for a loan and they were turned down
3	no, someone asked for a loan and they were not turned down
5	no, no one asked for a loan from me or anyone else in my household in the past 12 months
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1	0.08
3	9	0.75
5	1,190	98.76
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **le6**
Label: reason for le5
Type: C
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE6
Question Text: If yes, who did you turn down and why?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 2
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 1 Missing cases: 1,204
NA(not applicable)= 1,204

Variable Name: **le4**
Label: enumerator notes
Type: C
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE4
Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,205 NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Section XVIII: Lending
Data set name: hh16_18le_tab1.dta
Case count: 29
Variable count: 17
Size: 9,801 bytes

Variable Name: le3a
Label: line # ID of loan
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE3A
Question Text: Loan number (record the loan number (from 1 to LE1B + LE2B) in column one, record all of the loan numbers and who the lender is first)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4
Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 29 Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: le3b
Label: borrower
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE3B
Question Text: Who did you loan money to?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	non-relative in the village
3	non-relative out of the village
5	relative in the village
7	relative out of the village
9	business partner
11	other (specify)past 12 months

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	2	6.90
3	3	10.34
5	10	34.48
7	14	48.28
	29	100.00

Valid cases = 29 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **le3bo**
Label: other of le3b
Type: C
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE3BO
Question Text: other of le3b

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 29 NA(not applicable)= 29

Variable Name: **le3c**
Label: month/year loan made
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE3C
Question Text: In what month and year did you loan the money?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 20 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 29	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: **le3d**
Label: been fully repaid or not
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE3D
Question Text: Has this loan been fully repaid?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	10	34.48
3	19	65.52
	29	100.00

Valid cases = 29 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **le3e**
Label: amount loan out
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE3E
Question Text: How much money or goods (if goods, record value) was loaned?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
5,000-1,300,000	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
5000	1300000	113862.1	242490.9

Valid cases = 29 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **le3f**
Label: total repayment from borrower
Type: N
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE3F
Question Text: (if the loan has been fully repaid) How much money or goods (if goods, record value) were repaid? (if the loan has not been fully repaid) How much money or goods will have to be repaid in total, including payments that have already been made?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
5,000-1,924,000	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
5000	1924000	139414.5	353915.4

Valid cases = 29 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **le3f1**
Label: interest rate
Type: N
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE3F1
Question Text: interest rate

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-36	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	36	6.275862	8.741921

Valid cases = 29 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **le3g**
Label: loan for how many months
Type: N
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE3G
Question Text: How long is the loan for? (answer recorded in months—i.e. how many months are there from when the money was borrowed until the time that it muse be paid back?)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
6-120	number
.b	don't know the answer

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
6	120	26.66667	33.29588

Valid cases = 27 Missing cases : 2
.b = 2

Variable Name: **le3h**
Label: why borrower need loan
Type: C
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE3H
Question Text: Why was this money borrowed? (record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	walking tractor
B	fertilizer, pesticide, herbicide, seed
C	livestock
D	other farm equipment
E	business investment - specify
F	buy land
G	build/buy house
H	to relend to others
I	for ceremony
J	consumption
K	to buy motorcycle
L	to buy pick up truck or car
M	to buy television, VCR, air conditioner, stove or other household asset
N	educational expenses
O	other (specify)
P	shrimp ,fish ,frog
Q	farming
R	repay loan
S	to sell
T	tax, political career cost
U	health payment
V	funeral
W	labor payment

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
B	2	6.90
B,J,Q	1	3.45
E	1	3.45
G	2	6.90
J	7	24.14
J,R	1	3.45
N	1	3.45
Q	12	41.38
R	2	6.90
	29	100.00

Valid cases = 29 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **le3ho1**
Label: other of le3h (le3h=E)
Type: C
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE3HO1
Question Text: other(specify) (if LE3H=E)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 28 NA(not applicable)= 28

Variable Name: **le3ho2**
Label: other of le3h (le3h=O)
Type: C
Position: 12
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE3HO2
Question Text: other(specify) (if LE3H=O)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 29 NA(not applicable)= 29

Variable Name: **le3i**
Label: borrower's collateral
Type: N
Position: 13
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE3I
Question Text: What was offered as collateral for this loan?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	no collateral required
3	land title - borrower uses land
5	land title - lender uses land
7	used savings to guarantee loan
9	used future crop to guarantee loan
11	other collateral
13	single guarantor
15	multiple guarantors
17	other (specify)

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	22	75.86
5	5	17.24
11	2	6.90
	29	100.00

Valid cases = 29 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **le3io**
Label: other of le3i
Type: C
Position: 14
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE3IO
Question Text: What was offered as collateral for this loan?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 29
NA(not applicable)= 29

Variable Name: **le3j**
Label: value of collateral
Type: N
Position: 15
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE3J
Question Text: (If the borrower used collateral) What was the value of the collateral at the time of the loan?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
50,000- 2,400,000	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
50000	2400000	550000	828653.5

Valid cases = 7 Missing cases : 22
.c = 22

Variable Name: **le3k**
Label: consequences of default
Type: N
Position: 16
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE3K
Question Text: If the borrower did not repay the loan or if you had to take the borrower's collateral or make one of the cosigners had to repay the loan, what would be the consequences for the borrower?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	none
3	not able to borrow again from this lender
5	not able to borrow again from this lender and others
7	other (specify)

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	8	27.59
3	15	51.72
7	6	20.69
	29	100.00

Valid cases = 29 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **le3ko**
Label: other of le3k
Type: C
Position: 17
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: LE3KO
Question Text: other of le3k

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 6	Missing cases: 23 NA(not applicable)=23

Section XIX: Saving
Data set name : hh16_19sa.dta
Case count: 1,205
Variable count: 1
Size: 31,634 bytes

Variable Name: **sa9**
Label: Enumerator note
Type: C
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: SA9
Question Text: Enumerator note

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,205 NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Section XIX: Saving
Data set name : hh16_19sa_tab1.dta
Case count: 12,442
Variable count: 10
Size: 2,057,515 bytes

Variable Name: Number
Label: Saving type line#ID
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: Number
Question Text: Saving type line#ID

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Commercial Bank
2	agricultural Cooperative
3	Bank Account at BAAC
4	PCG Account
5	Rice Bank
6	Gold, Jewelry
7	Cash
8	Other Saving specify
9	Rice in Storage
10	Agricultural product in Storage
11-15	Other specify

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1,200	9.64
2	1,200	9.64
3	1,200	9.64
4	1,200	9.64
5	1,200	9.64
6	1,200	9.64
7	1,200	9.64
8	1,200	9.64
9	1,200	9.64
10	1,200	9.64
11	422	3.39
12	17	0.14
13	3	0.02
	12,442	100.00

Valid cases = 12,442 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **sa1**
Label: have this saving or not
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: SA1
Question Text: Do you or members of your household have any of the following kinds of savings?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	5,453	43.83
3	6,989	56.17
	12,442	100.00

Valid cases = 12,442 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **sa2**
Label: most important source of saving
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: SA2
Question Text: What is the most important source of this savings? (record only one answer)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	saving up small amounts for a long time
3	from selling land
5	from selling other assets
7	from inheritance
9	profits from business
11	from selling agricultural product
13	from salary or wages
15	lottery winnings
17	other (specify)
.b	don't the answer
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	3,678	29.56
3	2	0.02
9	178	1.43
11	550	4.42
13	459	3.69
15	1	0.01
17	116	0.93
.c	7,458	59.94
	12,442	100.00

Valid cases = 4,984 Missing cases = 7,458

Variable Name: **sa2o**
Label: other of sa2
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: SA2O
Question Text: other of sa2

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 12 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 116	Missing cases: 12,326 NA(not applicable)= 12,326

Variable Name: **sa3**
Label: number of deposits
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: SA3
Question Text: How many times did you make deposits with this institution in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-96	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	96	1.829217	4.929607

Valid cases = 2,875
Missing cases : 9,567
.b = 116
.c = 9,451

Variable Name: **sa4**
Label: amount of deposit
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: SA4
Question Text: How much have you deposited in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
50-350,000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
50	350000	7899.656	24715.02

Valid cases = 828
Missing cases : 11,614
.b = 122
.c = 11,492

Variable Name: **sa5**
Label: number of withdrawal
Type: N
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: SA5
Question Text: How many times have you withdrawn money from your savings with this institution during the past 12 months? (do not include loans)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-30	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	30	.2293932	1.468736

Valid cases = 2,851
Missing cases : 9,591
.b = 140
.c = 9,451

Variable Name: **sa6**
Label: amount of withdrawal
Type: N
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: SA6
Question Text: How much have you withdrawn over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1,000-1,200,000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
1000	1200000	38237.32	115652.3

Valid cases = 112
Missing cases : 12,330
.b = 146
.c = 12,184

Variable Name: **sa7**
Label: amount of current saving
Type: N
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: SA7
Question Text: What amount do you have saved as of today? (don't ask about gold and cash) For rice record the amount of baht you would get if it was sold.

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
100-2,000,000	number
.a	refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
100	2000000	18221.68	75639.24

Valid cases = 2,035

Missing cases : 10,407
.a = 64
.b = 1,361
.c = 8,982

Variable Name: **sa7a**
Label: Transfer
Type: N
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: SA7A
Question Text: Are there any transfers to this account?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1,679	13.49
3	1,312	10.54
.c	9,451	75.96
	12,442	100.00

Valid cases = 2,991 Missing cases = 9,451

Section XX: General Questions
Data set name: hh16_20gq.dta
Case count: 1,205
Variable count: 16
Size: 352,301 bytes

Variable Name: **gq2a**
Label: Ever repaid 1 loan with other
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GQ2A
Question Text: In the last 12 months have you ever repaid one loan using a loan from another source?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	4	0.33
3	1,196	99.25
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **gq2b**
Label: open response to GQ2A
Type: C
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GQ2B
Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 5
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 4 Missing cases: 1,201
NA(not applicable)= 1,201

Variable Name: **gq3a**
Label: Ever repaid loan late
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GQ3A
Question Text: In the last 12 months have you repaid a loan late or made a late loan payment?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	6	0.50
3	1,194	99.09
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **gq3b**
Label: open response to GQ3A
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GQ3B
Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 2
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 6 Missing cases: 1,199
NA(not applicable)= 1,199

Variable Name: **gq4a**
Label: ever missed pledge deposit
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GQ4A
Question Text: In the last 12 months have you missed a savings deposit or made a savings deposit late to a pledge savings account? (1 - yes, 3 – no. If no skip to GQ5A.)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	1,200	99.59
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **gq4b**
Label: open response to GQ4A
Type: C
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GQ4B
Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,205
NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Variable Name: **gq5a**
Label: ever default to cosigners
Type: N
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GQ5A
Question Text: In the last 12 months have you had a loan that was guaranteed by cosigners where the cosigners had to pay all or part of what you owed? (1 - yes, 3 – no. If no skip to GQ6A.)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	1,200	99.59
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **gq5b**
Label: open response to GQ5A
Type: C
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GQ5B
Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,205
NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Variable Name: **gq6a**
Label: ever forfeit collateral
Type: N
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GQ6A
Question Text: In the last 12 months have you had a loan that was guaranteed by collateral where you had to forfeit your collateral because you could not repay the loan?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	1,200	99.59
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **gq6b**
Label: open response to GQ6A
Type: C
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GQ6B
Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,205
NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Variable Name: **gq7a**
Label: ever have borrower default
Type: N
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GQ7A
Question Text: In the last 12 months have you loaned someone money and then had to take their collateral, get someone else to pay what they owe, or just not been able to get repaid?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	1,200	99.59
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **gq7b**
Label: open response to GQ7A
Type: C
Position: 12
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GQ7B
Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,205
NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Variable Name: **gq7c**
Label: ever loan again to defaulter
Type: N
Position: 13
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GQ7C
Question Text: Have you ever loaned money to that person again?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
.c	1,205	100.00
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 1,205

Variable Name: **gq8a**
Label: ever been turned down
Type: N
Position: 14
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GQ8A
Question Text: In the past 12 months have you tried to borrow from any institutions and been turned down?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	1,200	99.59
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **gq8b**
Label: open response to GQ8A
Type: C
Position: 15
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GQ8B
Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,205 NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Variable Name: **gq9**
Label: enumerator notes
Type: C
Position: 16
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GQ9
Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,205 NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Section XXI: Hypothetical Situation
Data set name: hh16_21hs.dta
Case count: 1,205
Variable count: 16
Size: 286,179 bytes

Variable Name: hs1
Label: solution1 for 2000B
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS1
Question Text: Suppose you encounter an unavoidable emergency and you needed 2,000 B right away. How would you get the 2,000 B?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
1	1,125	93.36
9	3	0.25
23	2	0.17
25	1	0.08
27	47	3.90
29	4	0.33
31	2	0.17
33	3	0.25
37	1	0.08
47	3	0.25
67	2	0.17
69	7	0.58
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **hs1o**
Label: other (specify) for hs1
Type: C
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS1O
Question Text: other (specify) for hs1

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 7	Missing cases: 1,198 NA(not applicable)= 1,198

Variable Name: **hs2**
Label: solution2 for 2000B
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS2
Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
9	4	0.33
11	35	2.90
17	1	0.08
23	63	5.23
25	7	0.58
27	335	27.80
29	26	2.16
31	31	2.57
33	3	0.25
37	7	0.58
39	1	0.08
67	52	4.32
69	633	52.53
.c	7	0.58
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,198 Missing cases = 7

Variable Name: **hs2o**
Label: other (specify) for hs2
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS2O
Question Text: other (specify) for hs2

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 5 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 633	Missing cases: 572 NA(not applicable)= 572

Variable Name: **hs3**
Label: solution3 for 2000B
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS3
Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
9	2	0.17
11	6	0.50
17	30	2.49
23	40	3.32
25	47	3.90
27	61	5.06
29	166	13.78
31	134	11.12
33	24	1.99
35	18	1.49
37	6	0.50
39	4	0.33
53	1	0.08
69	53	4.40
.c	613	50.87
	---	---
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 592 Missing cases = 613

Variable Name: **hs3o**
Label: other (specify) for hs3
Type: C
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS3O
Question Text: other (specify) for hs3

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 2
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 53 Missing cases: 1,152
NA(not applicable)= 1,152

Variable Name: **hs4**
Label: solution1 for 20,000B
Type: N
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS4
Question Text: Suppose you encounter an unavoidable emergency and you needed 20,0000 B right away. How would you get the 20,000 B?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	599	49.71
5	1	0.08
9	10	0.83
11	30	2.49
17	5	0.41
23	27	2.24
25	11	0.91
27	158	13.11
29	40	3.32
31	87	7.22
33	40	3.32
35	29	2.41
37	11	0.91
41	10	0.83
45	1	0.08
47	3	0.25
51	2	0.17
53	22	1.83
57	2	0.17
61	2	0.17
67	10	0.83
69	100	8.30
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **hs4o**
Label: other (specify) for hs4
Type: C
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS4O
Question Text: other (specify) for hs4

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 6
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 100 Missing cases: 1,105
NA(not applicable)= 1,105

Variable Name: **hs5**
Label: solution2 for 20,000B
Type: N
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS5
Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
9	4	0.33
11	29	2.41
13	1	0.08
15	1	0.08
17	2	0.17
23	104	8.63
25	34	2.82
27	139	11.54
29	95	7.88
31	108	8.96
33	46	3.82
35	55	4.56
37	11	0.91
39	2	0.17
41	23	1.91
43	6	0.50
45	9	0.75
47	12	1.00
49	1	0.08
53	9	0.75
67	5	0.41
69	439	36.43
.c	70	5.81
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,135 Missing cases = 70

Variable Name: **hs5o**
Label: other (specify) for hs5
Type: C
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS5O
Question Text: other (specify) for hs5

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 439 Missing cases: 766
NA(not applicable)= 766

Variable Name: **hs6**
Label: solution3 for 20,000B
Type: N
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS6
Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
39	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	1	0.08
9	2	0.17
11	15	1.24
15	7	0.58
17	3	0.25
21	1	0.08
23	56	4.65
25	91	7.55
27	31	2.57
29	73	6.06
31	83	6.89
33	39	3.24
35	94	7.80
37	43	3.57
39	6	0.50
41	16	1.33
43	7	0.58
45	20	1.66
47	15	1.24
49	4	0.33
51	18	1.49
53	2	0.17
55	1	0.08
67	1	0.08
69	82	6.80
.c	494	41.00
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 711 Missing cases = 494

Variable Name: **hs6o**
Label: other (specify) for hs6
Type: C
Position: 12
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS6O
Question Text: other (specify) for hs6

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 82 Missing cases: 1,123
NA(not applicable)= 1,123

Variable Name: **hs7**
Label: enumerator notes
Type: C
Position: 13
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS7
Question Text: enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,205 NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Variable Name: **hs8**
Label: choose job
Type: N
Position: 14
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS8
Question Text: choose job

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	1st job
3	2nd job
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1,101	91.37
3	99	8.22
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **hs9**
Label: 1st job still cheese
Type: N
Position: 15
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS9
Question Text: 1st job still cheese

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	89	7.39
3	10	0.83
.c	1,106	91.78
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 99 Missing cases = 1,106

Variable Name: **hs10**
Label: 2nd job still cheese
Type: N
Position: 16
01Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS10
Question Text: 2nd job still cheese

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	124	10.29
3	977	81.08
.c	104	8.63
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,101 Missing cases = 104

Section XXII: Institution and Organization
Data set name: hh16_22io.dta
Case count: 1,205
Variable count: 4
Size: 336,285 bytes

Variable Name: **x**
Label: changing
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: X
Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund cause the difference or change in your household?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Increased in investment on the current
3	Invested on a new activity
5	Increased in consumption
7	Other(specify)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	158	13.11
3	7	0.58
5	444	36.85
7	591	49.05
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **xo**
Label: other(x)
Type: C
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: XO
Question Text: other(x)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 2
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 591 Missing cases: 614
NA(not applicable)= 614

Variable Name: **io9**
Label: observations
Type: C
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IO9
Question Text: Do you have any additional comment or observations?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,205 NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Variable Name: **io10**
Label: Enumerator notes
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IO10
Question Text: Enumerator notes

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,204 NA(not applicable)= 1,204

Section XXII: Institution and Organization
Data set name: hh16_22io_tab1.dta
Case count: 19,209
Variable count: 7
Size: 3,499,567 bytes

Variable Name: **number**
Label: Institution or Organization
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: number
Question Text: Institution or Organization

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Rice Bank
2	Buffalo Bank
3	PCG
4	BAAC
5	BAAC Group
6	Agricultural Cooperative
7	Women's Group
8	Emergency Fund
9	Health Fund
10	Commercial Bank
11	Gov't Savings Bank
12	Insurance Company
13	Finance Company
14	Money-lender
15	ROSCA
16	other (specify)

	Frequency	
Value	Count	Percent
1	1,200	6.25
2	1,200	6.25
3	1,200	6.25
4	1,200	6.25
5	1,200	6.25
6	1,200	6.25
7	1,200	6.25
8	1,200	6.25
9	1,200	6.25
10	1,200	6.25
11	1,200	6.25
12	1,200	6.25
13	1,200	6.25
14	1,200	6.25
15	1,200	6.25
16	9	0.05
19	1,200	6.25
	19,209	100.00

Valid cases = 19,209 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **io1**
Label: member or not
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IO1
Question Text: Is anyone in your household currently a member or a customer of ____?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	18	0.09
3	19,191	99.91
	19,209	100.00

Valid cases = 19,209 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **io2**
Label: why join
Type: C
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IO2
Question Text: (Ask if IO1 = 1) Why did you become a member or customer of this organization?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 12
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 18 Missing cases: 19,191
NA(not applicable)= 19,191

Variable Name: **io3**
Label: resign
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IO3
Question Text: Have you or anyone in your household resigned from this organization or ceased to be a customer/member of this organization in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	4	0.02
3	19,205	99.98
	19,209	100.00

Valid cases = 19,209 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **io5**
Label: why quit
Type: C
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IO5
Question Text: (Ask if IO3 is 1) Why did you stop being a member (or a customer) of this organization? (record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	institution closed
B	repaid loan
C	could not save any more, needed money for household expenses
D	too old
E	not enough time to participate
F	household welfare improved
G	household welfare declined
H	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

	Frequency	
Value	Count	Percent
A	2	0.01
H	2	0.01
NA(not applicable)	19,205	99.98
	19,209	100.00

Valid cases = 4 Missing cases = 19,205

Variable Name: **io5o**
Label: other of io5 (IO5=H)
Type: C
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IO5O
Question Text: other of io5 (IO5=H)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 19,207 NA(not applicable)= 19,207

Section XXIII: Additional Questions - Household
Data set name: hh16_23gp.dta
Case count: 1,205
Variable count: 12
Size: 58,779 bytes

Variable Name: **gp1**
Label: HH member using
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp1
Question Text: Was there anyone of your household member using the service of the 30 Baht for all dissease program?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	488	37.18
3	752	62.41
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **gp2**
Label: time of using
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp2
Question Text: How many time of using?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1-48	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
1	48	5.83683	4.119301

Valid cases = 429 Missing cases : 776
.b = 19
.c = 757

Variable Name: **gp3**
Label: rate the number
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp3
Question Text: Compare to the previous year without this project, how do you rate the number that you used the service in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	rarely
2	sometime
3	often
4	very often
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	7	0.58
2	102	8.46
3	312	25.89
4	27	2.24
.c	757	62.82
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 448 Missing cases = 757

Variable Name: **gp4**
Label: rate the quality
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp3
Question Text: Compare to the previous year without this project, how do you rate the quality that you used the service in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	very poor
2	poor
3	good
4	excellent
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
2	1	0.08
3	424	35.19
4	23	1.91
.c	757	62.82
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 448 Missing cases = 757

Variable Name: **gp5**
Label: received the service
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp5
Question Text: Because of the project, you could received the service from hospitals/health centers in other areas more than before the project?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	448	37.18
.c	757	62.82
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 448 Missing cases = 757

Variable Name: **gp6**
Label: Why did you change
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp6
Question Text: If yes, why did you change to the hospital/health center in other areas?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,205
NA(not applicable)= 1,205

Variable Name: **gp7**
Label: Debt Moratorium Program
Type: N
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp7
Question Text: Did your household join BAAC's Debt Moratorium Program?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	10	0.83
3	1,190	98.76
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **gp7a**
Label: HH join the program
Type: N
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp7a
Question Text: At present, is your household still join the program?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	quited
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	9	0.75
3	1	0.08
.c	1,195	99.17
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 10 Missing cases = 1,195

Variable Name: **gp7b**
Label: How many loan
Type: N
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp7b
Question Text: How many loan contracts do you have with this program?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
1	1	1	0

Valid cases = 10 Missing cases : 1,195
.c = 1,195

Variable Name: **gp8**
Label: Debt Reducing Program
Type: N
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp8
Question Text: Did your household join BAAC's Debt Reducing Program?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	1,200	99.59
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **gp8a**
Label: HH join the program
Type: N
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp8a
Question Text: At present, is your household still join the program?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	quited
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
.c	1,205	100.00
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 1,205

Variable Name: **gp8b**
Label: How many loan
Type: N
Position: 12
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp8b
Question Text: How many loan contracts do you have with this program?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 1,205
.c = 1,205

Section XXIII: Additional Questions - Household
Data set name: hh16_23gp_tab1.dta
Case count: 10
Variable count: 18
Size : 7,575 bytes

Variable Name: **gp9a1**
Label: loan belong to the program
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp1
Question Text: Is this loan belong to the Debt Moratorium Program or Debt Reducing program?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
R	Debt Reducing Program
M	Debt Moratorium Program

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
M	10	100.00
	10	100.00

Valid cases = 10 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **gp9b**
Label: from whom
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp9b
Question Text: From whom did you get this loan?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	neighbor
3	relative
5	BAAC
7	PCG
9	Commercial Bank
11	Agricultural Cooperative
13	Village Fund
15	Rice Bank
17	moneylender
19	store owner
21	supplier of inputs
23	landlord
25	purchaser of output
27	other (specify)

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
5	10	100.00
	10	100.00

Valid cases = 10 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **gp9bo**
Label: other(gp9bo)
Type: C
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp9bo
Question Text: other(gp9bo)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 10
NA(Not Applicable) = 10

Variable Name: **gp9c**
Label: month and year
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp9c
Question Text: When was the month and year you get this loan?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 6
Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 10 Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: **gp9d**
Label: already repay
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp9d
Question Text: Is this loan already repay?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Already repaid
3	Not totally repaid

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	2	20.00
3	8	80.00
	10	100.00

Valid cases = 10 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **gp9e**
Label: How much of this loan?
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp9e
Question Text: How much of this loan?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
30,000-300,000	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
30000	300000	117000	82063.66

Valid cases = 10 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **gp9f**
Label: How much did you repay?
Type: N
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp9f
Question Text: How much did you repay?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
43,500-1,450,000	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
43500	1450000	274380	424984.1

Valid cases = 10 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **gp9f1**
Label: interest rate
Type: N
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp9f1
Question Text: How much interest rate charged per year?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
4-9	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
4	9	6.7	2.110819

Valid cases = 10 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **gp9g**
Label: How long of this loan?
Type: N
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp9g
Question Text: Before joining the program, How long(months) of this loan?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
12	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
12	12	12	0

Valid cases = 10 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **gp9g1**
Label: loan extened
Type: N
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp9g1
Question Text: How many months is this loan extended?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
24-48	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
24	48	28.8	10.11929

Valid cases = 10 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **gp9h**
Label: Why did you borrow?
Type: C
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp9h
Question Text: Why did you borrow this loan?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	walking tractor
B	fertilizer, pesticide, herbicide, seed
C	livestock
D	other farm equipment
E	business investment - specify
F	buy land
G	build/buy house
H	to relend to others
I	for ceremony
J	consumption
K	to buy motorcycle
L	to buy pick up truck or car
M	to buy television, VCR, air conditioner, stove or other household asset
N	educational expenses
O	other (specify)

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
B	9	90.00
J	1	10.00
	10	100.00

Valid cases = 10 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **gp9ho1**
Label: other(gp9ho1)
Type: C
Position: 12
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp9ho1
Question Text: other(gp9ho1)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 10 NA(Not Applicable)= 10

Variable Name: **gp9ho2**
Label: other(gp9ho2)
Type: C
Position: 13
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp9ho2
Question Text: other(gp9ho2)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 10 NA(Not Applicable)= 10

Variable Name: **gp9i**
Label: loan guarntee
Type: N
Position: 14
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp9i
Question Text: What was the collateral that your household used as loan guarantee?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	no collateral required
3	land title - borrower uses land
5	land title - lender uses land
7	used savings to guarantee loan
9	used future crop to guarantee loan
11	other collateral
13	single guarantor
15	multiple guarantors
17	other (specify)

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
13	1	10.00
15	9	90.00
	10	100.00

Valid cases = 10 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **gp9io**
Label: other(gp9io)
Type: C
Position: 15
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp9io
Question Text: other(gp9io)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 10
NA(Not Applicable)= 10

Variable Name: **gp9j**
Label: value of collateral
Type: N
Position: 16
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp9j
Question Text: What was the value of this collateral at the time of borrowing?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not Applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 10
.c = 10

Variable Name: **gp9k**
Label: repay for you
Type: N
Position: 17
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp9K
Question Text: What is the consequence if you are unable to repay the loan or the lender confiscates your collateral or the guarantor has to repay for you?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	none
3	not able to borrow again from this lender
5	not able to borrow again from this lender and others
7	other (specify)

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
5	10	100.00
	10	100.00

Valid cases = 10 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **gp9ko**
Label: other
Type: C
Position: 18
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: gp9KO
Question Text: other

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 10 NA(Not Applicable)=10

Section XXIII: Additional Questions - Household
Data set name: hh14_24x.dta
Case count: 1,205
Variable count: 7
Size: 34,102 bytes

Variable Name: x1
Label: 1 Million Baht Village Fund
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: x1
Question Text: Did you borrow from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Yes
3	No
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	605	50.21
3	595	49.38
.c	5	0.41
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: x2a
Label: BAAC
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: x2a
Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect your decision to borrow from these lending sources?
(A. BAAC or Agricultural Cooperatives.)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1	0.08
2	544	45.15
3	60	4.98
.c	600	49.79
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 605 Missing cases = 600

Variable Name: **x2b**
Label: Commercial Bank
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: x2b
Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect your decision to borrow from these lending sources?(B. Commercial Bank)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
2	544	45.15
3	61	5.06
.c	600	49.79
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 605 Missing cases = 600

Variable Name: **x2c**
Label: Others informat sources
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: x2c
Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect your decision to borrow from these lending sources?(C. Others informat sources)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
2	544	45.15
3	61	5.06
.c	600	49.79
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 605 Missing cases = 600

Variable Name: **x3a**
Label: BAAC
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: x3a
Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect an intention of these lending sources to give loan to you?
(A. BAAC or Agricultural Cooperatives.)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
2	544	45.15
3	61	5.06
.c	600	49.79
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 605 Missing cases = 600

Variable Name: **x3b**
Label: Commercial Bank
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: x3b
Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect an intention of these lending sources to give loan to you?(B. Commercial Bank)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
2	545	45.23
3	60	4.98
.c	600	49.79
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 605 Missing cases = 600

Variable Name: **x3c**
Label: Others informat sources
Type: N
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: x3c
Question Text: How did the borrowing from the 1 Million Baht Village Fund affect an intention of these lending sources to give loan to you? (C. Others informat sources)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Increase
2	Not change
3	Decrease
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
2	545	45.23
3	60	4.98
.c	600	49.79
	1,205	100.00

Valid cases = 605 Missing cases = 600

Additional Household
Data set name: hh_add16.dta
Case count: 1,200
Variable count: 74
Size: 687,858 bytes

Variable Name: **FI0A**
Label: started to use credit card or ATM/debit
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI0A
Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household started to use credit card or ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	start to use credit card
3	start to use ATM/debit
5	start to use credit card or ATM/debit
7	not start to use any card
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	3	0.25
7	1,192	99.33
.c	5	0.42
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,195 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **FI0B**
Label: stopped to use credit card or ATM/debit
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI0B
Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household stopped to use credit card or ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	stop to use credit card
3	stop to use ATM/debit
5	stop to use credit card or ATM/debit
7	have credit card or ATM/debit and not stop to use any cards
9	not stop to use any cards because not have any cards
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
7	921	76.75
9	274	22.83
.c	5	0.42
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,195 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **FI0B1**
Label: stop to use credit card (bank/company)
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI0B1
Question Text: What bank/company did you stop to use credit card or ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,200 NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **FI0B2**
Label: stop to use credit card
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI0B2
Question Text: Why did you stop to use credit card or ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,200 NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **FI1**
Label: credit card or ATM/debit
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI1
Question Text: Does anyone in your household has or used to have credit card or ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	have or used to have credit card
3	have or used to have ATM/debit
5	have or used to have both
7	not have of both
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	5	0.42
.c	1,195	99.58
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 5 Missing cases =1,195

Variable Name: **FI2A1**
Label: first credit card(month)
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI2A1
Question Text: When did you have your first credit card?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
.c	1,200	100.00
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 1,200

Variable Name: **FI2A2**
Label: first credit card(year)
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI2A2
Question Text: When did you have your first credit card?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
.c	1,200	100.00
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 1,200

Variable Name: **FI2B**
Label: start to use credit card
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI2B
Question Text: Why did you start to use credit card?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,200
NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **FI2C**
Label: member using credit card
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI2C
Question Text: Who is the first household member using credit card?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
.c	1.200	100.00
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 1,200

Variable Name: **FI2D**
Label: how many times you household member using credit card
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI2D
Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using credit card?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 1,200
.c = 1,200

Variable Name: **FI2E**
Label: credit card used by your household member
Type: N
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI2E
Question Text: At present, how many credit card used by your household member?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 1,200
.c = 1,200

Variable Name: **FI2F**
Label: do not have credit card at present
Type: C
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI2F
Question Text: Why you/your household member do not have credit card at present?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,200
NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **FI3A1**
Label: first ATM/debit(month)
Type: N
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI3A1
Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using credit card?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1-3	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	2	0.17
2	1	0.08
3	1	0.08
.b	4	0.33
.c	1,192	99.33
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 4 Missing cases = 1,196

Variable Name: **FI3A2**
Label: first ATM/debit(year)
Type: N
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI3A2
Question Text: When did you/your household member have first ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
2549-2559	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
2549	1	0.08
2550	1	0.08
2554	1	0.08
2559	3	0.25
.b	2	0.17
.c	1,192	99.33
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 6 Missing cases = 1,194

Variable Name: **FI3B**
Label: start to use ATM/debit
Type: C
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI3B
Question Text: Why did you start to use ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 8	Missing cases: 1,192 NA(not applicable)= 1,192

Variable Name: **FI3C**
Label: using ATM/debit
Type: N
Position: 12
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI3C
Question Text: Who is the first household member using ATM/debit

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1-4	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	4	0.33
2	1	0.08
3	1	0.08
4	2	0.17
.c	1,192	99.33
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 8 Missing cases = 1,192

Variable Name: **FI3D**
Label: how many times household member using ATM/debit
Type: N
Position: 13
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI3D
Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using ATM/debit?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-12	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	12	4.142857	4.375255

Valid cases = 7
Missing cases : 1,193
.b = 1
.c = 1,192

Variable Name: **FI3E**
Label: how many ATM/debit used by your household
Type: N
Position: 14
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI3E
Question Text: At present, how many ATM/debit used by your household member?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1-2	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
1	2	1.125	.3535534

Valid cases = 8
Missing cases : 1,192
.c = 1,192

Variable Name: **FI3F**
Label: do not have ATM/debit at present
Type: C
Position: 15
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI3F
Question Text:) Why you/your household member do not have ATM/debit at present?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,200 NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **FI40A**
Label: started to use mobile telephone doing money transaction
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI40A
Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household started to use mobile telephone doing money transaction or managing individual account?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	1,195	99.58
.c	5	0.42
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,195 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **FI40B**
Label: stopped to use mobile telephone doing money transaction
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI40B
Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household stopped to use mobile telephone doing money transaction or managing individual account?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
5	no (never used)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	1	0.08
5	1,194	99.50
.c	5	0.42
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,195 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **FI40B1**
Label: stop to use mobile phone money transaction (bank/company)
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI40B1
Question Text: What kind of mobile phone money transaction and bank/company did you stop to use?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,200
NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **FI40B2**
Label: stop to use mobile telephone doing money transaction
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI40B2
Question Text: Why did you stop to use mobile telephone doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,200 NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **FI4A**
Label: to use mobile telephone or managing individual account
Type: N
Position: 16
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI4A
Question Text: F14A Has anyone in your household use or used to use mobile telephone doing money transaction

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Yes
3	No
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	5	0.42
.c	1,195	99.58
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 5 Missing cases = 1,195

Variable Name: **FI4B1**
Label: using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time(year)
Type: N
Position: 17
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI4B1
Question Text: When did you/your household member using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
.c	1,200	100.00
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 1,200

Variable Name: **FI4B2**
Label: using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time(year)
Type: N
Position: 18
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI4B2
Question Text: When did you/your household member using mobile phone doing money transaction for first time?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
.c	1,200	100.00
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 1,200

Variable Name: **FI4C**
Label: use mobile phone doing money transaction
Type: C
Position: 19
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI4C
Question Text: Why did you start to use mobile phone doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,200 NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **FI4D**
Label: using mobile phone doing money transaction
Type: N
Position: 20
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI4D
Question Text: Who is the first household member using mobile phone doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
.c	1,200	100.00
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 1,200

Variable Name: **FI4E**
Label: household member using mobile phone doing money transaction
Type: N
Position: 21
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI4E
Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using mobile phone doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 1,200
.c = 1,200

Variable Name: **FI50A**
Label: started to use internet doing money transaction
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI50A
Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household started to use internet doing money transaction or managing individual account?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	1,195	99.58
.c	5	0.42
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,195 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **FI50B**
Label: stopped to use internet doing money transaction
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI50B
Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household stopped to use internet doing money transaction or managing individual account?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
5	no (never used)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
5	1,195	99.58
.c	5	0.42
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,195 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **FI50B1**
Label: stop to use internet money transaction (bank/company)
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI50B1
Question Text: What kind of internet money transaction and bank/company did you stop to use?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,200
NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **FI50B2**
Label: stop to use internet doing money transaction
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI50B2
Question Text: Why did you stop to use internet doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,200 NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **FI5A**
Label: used to use internet
Type: N
Position: 22
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI5A
Question Text: Has anyone in your household use or used to use internet?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes,use at home
3	use outside
5	both 1 and 7
7	No
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1	0.08
3	1	0.08
5	1	0.08
7	2	0.17
.c	1,195	99.58
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 5 Missing cases = 1,195

Variable Name: **FI5B**
Label: use or used to use internet doing money transaction
Type: N
Position: 23
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI5B
Question Text: Has anyone in your household use or used to use internet doing money transaction (for example; banking online, money transfer) or managing individual account?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Yes
3	No
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	3	0.25
.c	1,197	99.75
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 3 Missing cases = 1,197

Variable Name: **FI5C1**
Label: using internet in doing money transaction for first time(month)
Type: N
Position: 24
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI5C1
Question Text: When did you/your household member using internet in doing money transaction for first time

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
.c	1,200	100.00
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 1,200

Variable Name: **FI5C2**
Label: using internet in doing money transaction for first time(year)
Type: N
Position: 25
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI5C2
Question Text: When did you/your household member using internet in doing money transaction for first time

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
.c	1,200	100.00
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 1,200

Variable Name: **FI5D**
Label: start to use internet doing money transaction
Type: C
Position: 26
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI5D
Question Text: Why did you start to use internet doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,200
NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **FI5E**
Label: first using internet
Type: N
Position: 27
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI5E
Question Text: Who is the first household member using internet doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,200
NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **FI5F**
Label: how many times you using internet
Type: N
Position: 28
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI5F
Question Text: F15F In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using internet doing money transaction?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 1,200
.c = 1,200

Variable Name: **FI60A**
Label: started to use cheque
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI60A
Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household started to use cheque?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
3	1,195	99.58
.c	5	0.42
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,195 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **FI60B**
Label: stopped to use cheque
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI60B
Question Text: In the past 12 months, Does anyone in your household stopped to use cheque?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
5	no (never used)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
5	1,195	99.58
.c	5	0.42
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,195 Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: **FI60B1**
Label: stop to use cheque (bank/company)
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI60B1
Question Text: What bank/company did you stop to use cheque?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,200
NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **FI60B2**
Label: stop to use cheque
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI60B2
Question Text: Why did you stop to use cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,200 NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **FI6**
Label: household use or used to use cheque
Type: N
Position: 29
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI6
Question Text: Has anyone in your household use or used to use cheque ?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	still using
3	used to use,but not now
5	never use

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
5	5	0.42
.c	1,195	99.58
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 5 Missing cases = 1,195

Variable Name: **FI6A1**
Label: household member using cheque for first time(month)
Type: N
Position: 30
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI6A1
Question Text: When did you/your household member using cheque for first time?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
.c	1,200	100.00
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 1,200

Variable Name: **FI6A2**
Label: household member using cheque for first time(year)
Type: N
Position: 31
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI6A2
Question Text: When did you/your household member using cheque for first time?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
.c	1,200	100.00
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases = 1,200

Variable Name: **FI6B**
Label: start to use cheque
Type: C
Position: 32
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI6B
Question Text: Why did you start to use cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,200 NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **FI6C**
Label: first household member using cheque transaction
Type: N
Position: 33
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI6C
Question Text: Who is the first household member using cheque transaction?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,200 NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **FI6D**
Label: how many times you household member using cheque
Type: N
Position: 34
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI6D
Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many times you/your household member using cheque?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
-	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
-	-	-	-

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases : 1,200
.c = 1,200

Variable Name: **FI6E**
Label: banking account that using cheque
Type: C
Position: 35
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI6E
Question Text: Which banking account that using cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,200 NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **FI6F**
Label: stop using cheque
Type: C
Position: 36
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FI6F
Question Text: Why did stop using cheque?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,200 NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **GP15A**
Label: from government's policy on free education
Type: N
Position: 37
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP15A
Question Text: GP15A Do you think that your household get benefit from government's policy on free education?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Yes
3	No

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
1	533	44.42
3	667	55.58
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **GP15B**
Label: household expense on education
Type: N
Position: 38
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP15B
Question Text: Do you think that your household expense on education is changing because of government's policy on free education ?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	same as before
3	decreasing
5	increasing

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
1	117	9.75
3	510	42.50
7	573	47.75
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **GP15C**
Label: household expense changing
Type: N
Position: 39
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP15C
Question Text: GP15C How much did your household expense changing (increasing or decreasing depends on answer in GP15B) in one educational year?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
300-7,017	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
300	7017	1059.547	857.9838

Valid cases = 510 Missing cases : 690
.c = 690

Variable Name: **EN1**
Label: household using other language in communication
Type: N
Position: 40
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: EN1
Question Text: Apart of Thai language, is there member of your household using other language in communication within the household?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Yes
3	No

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	472	39.33
3	728	60.67
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **EN2**
Label: What language
Type: C
Position: 41
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: EN2
Question Text: What language?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	Laos
B	Cambodia
C	Chinese
D	English
E	Other
NA	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
A	215	17.92
A,B	176	14.67
B	80	6.67
D	1	0.08
NA(not applicable)	728	60.67
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 472 Missing cases = 728

Variable Name: **EN2O**
Label: first household member using cheque transaction
Type: C
Position: 42
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: EN2O
Question Text: What language?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,200
NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **FP1**
Label: use the money that you have saved
Type: N
Position: 43
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FP1
Question Text: If you were getting older, do you (respondent) think to use the money that you have saved or to give to your children or relatives for taking care of you or other ways?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	use money that saved
3	give to your children or relatives for taking care of you
5	both, but using money that saved is more important
7	both, but give to children or relatives for taking care is more important
9	both are important
11	money/help from government
13	not thinking yet
15	other

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	437	36.42
3	223	18.58
5	77	6.42
7	53	4.42
9	181	15.08
11	12	1.00
13	217	18.08
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **FP1O**
Label: first household member using cheque transaction
Type: C
Position: 44
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FP1O
Question Text: If you were getting older, do you (respondent) think to use the money that you have saved or to give to your children or relatives for taking care of you or other ways?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,200
NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **FP2**
Label: intend to give heritage to children and relatives or not
Type: N
Position: 45
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FP2
Question Text: In the future, do you (respondent) intend to give heritage to children and relatives or not?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	intend to give
3	give if have, not give if have no heritage
5	intend not to give
7	not thinking yet
9	other

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	167	13.92
3	540	45.00
5	6	0.50
7	487	40.58
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **FP2O**
Label: other
Type: C
Position: 46
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FP2O
Question Text: In the future, do you (respondent) intend to give heritage to children and relatives or not?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,200
NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **FP3**
Label: heritage that you intend to give
Type: C
Position: 47
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FP3
Question Text: What kind of heritage that you intend to give?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	Cash
B	money from life insurance
C	house
D	land
E	other
NA	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
A	6	0.50
A,B,C,D	9	0.75
A,C,D	90	7.50
A,D	1	0.08
B,C,D,E	1	0.08
C	2	0.17
C,D	57	4.75
D	1	0.08
NA(not applicable)	1,033	86.08
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 167 Missing cases = 1,033

Variable Name: **FP3O**
Label: other
Type: C
Position: 48
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FP3O
Question Text: What kind of heritage that you intend to give?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,200
NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **FP4**
Label: How much value of that heritage at present
Type: N
Position: 49
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FP4
Question Text: How much value of that heritage at present?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
30,000- 1.00e+07	number
.b	don't know
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
30000	1.00e+07	1116404	1955672

Valid cases = 145
Missing cases : 1,055
.b = 22
.c = 1,033

Variable Name: **HS11A**
Label: where do you think to keep this extra money(at home)
Type: N
Position: 50
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS11A
Question Text: If household or member of household has income, where do you think to keep this extra money, before household uses for other purpose, and what is percentage?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-100	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	100	51.32083	22.8483

Valid cases = 1,200
Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **HS11B**
Label: where do you think to keep this extra money(in bank)
Type: N
Position: 51
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS11B
Question Text: If household or member of household has income, where do you think to keep this extra money, before household uses for other purpose, and what is percentage?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0-100	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
0	100	48.67917	22.8483

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: **HS12C**
Label: If bank/financial institution improves its service
Type: N
Position: 52
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS12C
Question Text: (If answer in HS12A or HS12B is 1 -3) If bank/financial institution improves its service (for example; set up small office close to household in case of far away from bank, or provide mobile banking service), do you intend to save more money at bank?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Yes
3	No
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	23	1.92
3	170	14.17
.c	1,007	83.92
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 193 Missing cases = 1,007

Variable Name: **HS12D**
Label: choose to save in bank/financial institution
Type: N
Position: 53
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS12D
Question Text: What is percentage that household choose to save in bank/financial institution?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
35-70	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
35	70	58.04348	7.188869

Valid cases = 23 Missing cases : 1,177
.c = 1,177

Variable Name: **HS13**
Label: other
Type: C
Position: 54
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS13
Question Text: Enumerator's Note

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0 Missing cases: 1,200
NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **SA8**
Label: your household member want to save
Type: C
Position: 55
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: SA8
Question Text: What is a main reason of you or your household member want to save? (Record all answers)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	save for use at old age
B	save for children
C	purchasing farm equipments
D	purchasing motorcycle or pick-up truck/car
E	purchasing TV, Video, DVD, Air conditioner or household applicants"
F	educational expense of children
G	repairing house/purchasing/constructing new house
H	invest in existing business of household"
I	invest in new business
J	keep for emergency
K	other

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
A	19	1.58
A,B	2	0.17
A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,J	4	0.33
A,B,C,D,E,G,H,J	3	0.25
A,B,C,D,F,G,H,J	1	0.08
A,B,C,E,F,G,H,J	1	0.08
A,B,C,E,G,H,J	1	0.08
A,B,C,F,H,J	1	0.08
A,B,C,F,J	4	0.33
A,B,C,G,H,J	3	0.25
A,B,C,H,J	4	0.33
A,B,C,J	5	0.42
A,B,D,G,H,J	1	0.08
A,B,D,H,J	1	0.08
A,B,E,F	1	0.08
A,B,E,F,G,J	1	0.08
A,B,E,F,H,J	2	0.17
A,B,E,G,H,J	1	0.08
A,B,E,H,J	1	0.08
A,B,E,J	1	0.08
A,B,F	3	0.25
A,B,F,G	2	0.17
A,B,F,G,H	1	0.08
A,B,F,G,H,J	3	0.25
A,B,F,G,J	3	0.25
A,B,F,H,H	1	0.08
A,B,F,H,J	39	3.25
A,B,F,I,J	1	0.08
A,B,F,J	102	8.50

A,B,G	3	0.25
A,B,G,H,J	8	0.67
A,B,G,J	11	0.92
A,B,G.J	1	0.08
A,B,H	1	0.08
A,B,H,G,J	1	0.08
A,B,H,J	89	7.42
A,B,J	317	26.42
A,C,F,J	1	0.08
A,C,H,J	1	0.08
A,C,J	11	0.92
A,E,J	1	0.08
A,F,G,J	1	0.08
A,F,H,J	4	0.33
A,F,J	38	3.17
A,G,H,J	5	0.42
A,G,J	10	0.83
A,H	1	0.08
A,H,J	72	6.00
A,J	311	25.92
B,C,H,J	2	0.17
B,C,J	1	0.08
B,E,J	1	0.08
B,F,H,J	1	0.08
B,F,J	2	0.17
B,G,J	1	0.08
B,H,J	3	0.25
B,J	9	0.75
F,H,J	5	0.42
F,J	7	0.58
G,J	1	0.08
H,J	23	1.92
J	45	3.75
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **SA8O**
Label: other
Type: C
Position: 56
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: SA8O
Question Text: SA8 What is a main reason of you or your household member want to save? (Record all answers)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,200 NA(not applicable)= 1,200

Variable Name: **SA8A**
Label: household member want to save
Type: C
Position: 57
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: SA8A
Question Text: What is the most important reason that you or your household member want to save (Record only one answer)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
A	save for use at old age
B	save for children
C	purchasing farm equipments
D	purchasing motorcycle or pick-up truck/car
E	purchasing TV, Video, DVD, Air conditioner or household applicants"
F	educational expense of children
G	repairing house/purchasing/constructing new house
H	invest in existing business of household"
I	invest in new business
J	keep for emergency
K	other

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
A	261	21.75
AJ	1	0.08
B	46	3.83
F	62	5.17
G	1	0.08
H	60	5.00
J	769	64.08
	1,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **SA8B**
Label: What is percentage to the whole savings
Type: C
Position: 58
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: SA8B
Question Text: (for savings in SA8A) What is percentage to the whole savings?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
30-100	number

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
30	100	58.93333	16.64361

Valid cases = 1,200 Missing cases : 0

Additional Household
Data set name: hh_add16_tab1.dta
Case count: 6,003
Variable count: 7
Size: 574,068 bytes

Variable Name: **GP10**
Label: Have right
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP10
Question Text: Does anyone in your household have right in …….. ?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Have right
3	No right
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	945	15.74
3	3,858	64.27
.c	1,200	19.99
	6,003	100.00

Valid cases = 4,803 Missing cases = 1,200

Variable Name: **GP11**
Label: Received
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP11
Question Text: Did you receive?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Yes
3	No
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	925	15.41
3	3,878	64.60
.c	1,200	19.99
	6,003	100.00

Valid cases = 4,803 Missing cases = 1,200

Variable Name: **GP12**
Label: How much
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP12
Question Text: How much did you receive in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1,560-164,000	number
.c	not applicable

Means

Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
1560	164000	11956.04	8225.016

Valid cases = 925 Missing cases : 5,078
.c = 5,078

Variable Name: **GP13**
Label: Used for what
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP13
Question Text: What did you use that money for?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	kept at home
3	kept in bank
5	repaid debt
7	gave to children/relative
9	for consumption
11	investment
13	other
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1	0.02
3	3	0.05
9	921	15.34
.c	5,078	84.59
	6,003	100.00

Valid cases = 925 Missing cases = 5,078

Variable Name: **GP13O**
Label: other
Type: C
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP13O
Question Text: What did you use that money for

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 6,003 NA(not applicable)= 6,003

Variable Name: **GP14**
Label: Why not received
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP14
Question Text: If have right but did not receive (GP10=1 and GP11=3), Why did you not receive?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	not received because did not want
3	not received because it's not worth for loosing time to apply
5	not received, forget to apply
7	not received because did not know
9	not yet received but will receive soon
11	did not know why
13	other
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1	0.02
3	1	0.02
5	1	0.02
9	17	0.28
.c	5,983	99.67
	6,003	100.00

Valid cases = 20 Missing cases = 5,983

Variable Name: **GP14O**
Label: Other
Type: C
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP14O
Question Text: If have right but did not receive (GP10=1 and GP11=3), Why did you not receive?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 6,003 NA(not applicable)= 6,003

Additional Household
Data set name: hh_add16_tab2.dta
Case count: 957
Variable count: 14
Size: 147,746 bytes

Variable Name: **GP15E**
Label: Where
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP15E
Question Text: Where is this educational institution

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	in this village
3	out of this village but in this Tambon
5	out of this Tambon but in this Amphoe
7	out of this Amphoe but in this Province
9	in Bangkok
11	other Province
13	other, if answer is 13, record code of province in GP15E1 too"

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	230	24.03
3	304	31.77
5	259	27.06
7	100	10.45
9	13	1.36
13	50	5.22
15	1	0.10
	957	100.00

Valid cases = 957 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **GP15EO**
Label: other Province
Type: C
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP15EO
Question Text: Where is this educational institution

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 2
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 1 Missing cases: 956
NA(not applicable)= 956

Variable Name: **GP15E1**
Label: Code of province
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP15E1
Question Text: Where is this educational institution?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 21 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 50	Missing cases: 907 NA(not applicable)= 907

Variable Name: **GP15F**
Label: Quality of educational institution
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP15F
Question Text: Do you satisfy with quality of this educational institution that this household member is studying

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Satisfy
3	not satisfy
5	no opinion

	Frequency	
Value	Count	Percent
1	956	99.90
3	1	0.10
	957	100.00

Valid cases = 957 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **GP15G**
Label: Record of studying
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP15G
Question Text: Do you satisfy with studying record of this household member

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Satisfy
3	not satisfy
5	no opinion

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	940	98.22
3	2	0.21
5	15	1.57
	957	100.00

Valid cases = 957 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **GP15H**
Label: Have good record of studying
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP15H
Question Text: Did this household member shown a good record of studying In the past 12 months

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	not good
3	not good enough
5	average
7	good
9	very good
11	other

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	8	0.84
3	4	0.42
5	456	47.65
7	459	47.96
9	30	3.13
	957	100.00

Valid cases = 957 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **GP15HO**
Label: Other
Type: C
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP15HO
Question Text: Did this household member shown a good record of studying In the past 12 months

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 957 NA(not applicable)= 957

Variable Name: **GP15I**
Label: Worth?
Type: N
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP15I
Question Text: Do you think that household expense on education of this household member is worth?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Worth
3	not worth
5	no opinion

	Frequency	
Value	Count	Percent
1	915	95.61
3	2	0.21
5	40	4.18
	957	100.00

Valid cases = 957 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **GP15J**
Label: occupation
Type: N
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP15J
Question Text: What occupation that you want this household member to look for? (use code of occupatrion)

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not bangkok
29	construction work in bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official
51	accountant
53	electrician
55	cleaner or janitor
57	trader
59	housework
61	general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
63	general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
65	other (specify)
67	babysitter
69	driver/deliveryman
71	cook/baker/desserts maker
73	state-enterprise officer

75	salesperson (of a company)
77	give service of livestock healthcare/reproduction
79	tailor/dressmaker/weaving/textile
81	gather vegetables/plants and sell (do not grow the vegetables)/make products from these materials
83	basketry
85	hairdresser/barber/make-up artist
87	raise silkworm/grow mulberry leaf
89	owner /co-owner of business
91	car-renting
93	healthcare service
95	healthcare service
97	security guard
99	organizer/performer for traditional rituals/temporary events
101	sell home-grown vegetable/backyard vegetable
103	temporary job/unspecified job with government
105	make and sell charcoal
107	interviewer/reporter
109	carpenter
111	building/wall painter
113	miscellaneous worker
115	intermediary
117	home-made food/intermediate food and sell to intermediary
119	gardener
121	solider
123	monk
125	doctor
127	receptionist
129	furniture maker
131	goldsmith /lapidary
133	rubber plantation
135	driver assistant/bus fare collector
137	construction work abroad
139	dentist assistant
141	own a grocery store
143	joint plantation farmer
145	shoemaker
147	potato , sweet potato , cassava farmer
149	raise frogs
151	sugarcane farmer
153	sesame farmer
155	waiter/waitress
157	researcher
159	antiquary
161	academician
.b	don’t know the answer

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
35	33	3.45
37	10	1.04
39	6	0.63
41	24	2.51
43	30	3.13
45	206	21.53
47	53	5.54
49	470	49.11
51	7	0.73
53	10	1.04
57	1	0.10
103	1	0.10
113	1	0.10
121	15	1.57
125	2	0.21
.b	88	9.20
	957	100.00

Valid cases = 869 Missing cases = 88

Variable Name: **GP15JO**
Label: Occupation
Type: C
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP15JO
Question Text: What occupation that you want this household member to look for? (use code of occupation)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 957 NA(not applicable)= 957

Variable Name: **GP15K1**
Label: Have free educational program
Type: N
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP15K1
Question Text: What highest level of education that this household member can attain? If this free educational program (GP15K1) is continued when compares with no policy of free education (GP15K2). (use code of education, record 0 in case answer is – not so sure, waiting for record of studying).

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	no school
3	no school yet
5	Kinder 1
7	Kinder 2
9	Kinder 3
11	P. 1
13	P. 2
15	P. 3
17	P. 4
19	P.5
21	P.6
23	P.7
25	M or MS 1
27	M or MS 2
29	M or MS 3
31	M or MS 4
33	M or MS 5
35	M or MS 6
37	M or MS 7
39	M or MS 8
41	PWC 1
43	PWC 2
45	PWC 3
47	PWS 1
49	PWS 2
51	PWT 1
53	PWT 2
55	Univ.1
57	Univ.2
59	Univ.3
61	Univ.4
63	Other

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
0	260	27.17
35	45	4.70
45	1	0.10
49	2	0.21
61	649	67.82
	957	100.00

Valid cases = 957 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **GP15K1O**
Label: Have free educational program
Type: C
Position: 12
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP15K1O
Question Text: What highest level of education that this household member can attain? If this free educational program (GP15K1) is continued when compares with no policy of free education (GP15K2). (use code of education, record 0 in case answer is – not so sure, waiting for record of studying).

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 957 NA(not applicable)= 957

Variable Name: **GP15K2**
Label: No free educational program
Type: N
Position: 13
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP15K2
Question Text: What highest level of education that this household member can attain? If this free educational program (GP15K1) is continued when compares with no policy of free education (GP15K2). (use code of education, record 0 in case answer is – not so sure, waiting for record of studying).

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	no school
3	no school yet
5	Kinder 1
7	Kinder 2
9	Kinder 3
11	P. 1
13	P. 2
15	P. 3
17	P. 4
19	P.5
21	P.6
23	P.7
25	M or MS 1
27	M or MS 2
29	M or MS 3
31	M or MS 4
33	M or MS 5
35	M or MS 6
37	M or MS 7
39	M or MS 8
41	PWC 1
43	PWC 2
45	PWC 3
47	PWS 1
49	PWS 2
51	PWT 1
53	PWT 2
55	Univ.1
57	Univ.2
59	Univ.3
61	Univ.4
63	Other

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
0	339	35.42
29	2	0.21
35	86	8.99
45	1	0.10
49	2	0.21
61	527	55.07
	957	100.00

Valid cases = 527 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **GP15K2O**
Label: No free educational program
Type: C
Position: 14
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GP15K2O
Question Text: What highest level of education that this household member can attain? If this free educational program (GP15K1) is continued when compares with no policy of free education (GP15K2). (use code of education, record 0 in case answer is – not so sure, waiting for record of studying).

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 957 NA(not applicable)= 957

Additional Household
Data set name: hh_add16_tab3.dta
Case count: 8,400
Variable count: 8
Size: 558,121 bytes

Variable Name: **E1**
Label: Happened?
Type: C
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: E1
Question Text: Was this situation happened in your household in the past 12 months ?

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Yes
3	No
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency Count	Percent
1	527	6.27
3	7,873	93.73
	8,400	100.00

Valid cases = 8,400 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: **E2_1**
Label: Who?
Type: C
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: **E2_1**
Question Text: If **Yes ,** who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 11
Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 478 Missing cases: 7,922
NA(not applicable)= 7,922

Variable Name: **E2_2**
Label: Who?
Type: C
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: E2_2
Question Text: If **Yes ,** who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 9 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 135	Missing cases: 8,265 NA(not applicable)= 8,265

Variable Name: **E2_3**
Label: Who?
Type: N
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: E2_3
Question Text: If **Yes ,** who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 8 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 19	Missing cases: 8,381 NA(not applicable)= 8,381

Variable Name: **E2_4**
Label: Who?
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: E2_4
Question Text: If **Yes ,** who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 8,399 NA(not applicable)= 8,399

Variable Name: **E2_5**
Label: Who?
Type: N
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: E2_5
Question Text: If **Yes ,** who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 8,400 NA(not applicable)= 8,400

Variable Name: **E2_6**
Label: Who?
Type: N
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: E2_6
Question Text: If **Yes ,** who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 8,400 NA(not applicable)= 8,400

Variable Name: **E2_7**
Label: Who?
Type: N
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: E2_7
Question Text: If **Yes ,** who is the person that this situation has happed to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 8,400 NA(not applicable)= 8,400

Additional Household
Data set name: hh_add16_tab4.dta
Case count: 25,200
Variable count: 2
Size: 2,421,306 bytes

Variable Name: HS12A
Label: Answer immediately
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS12A
Question Text: Record codes for the first reason that the respondent mentions

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Yes
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
1	1,689	6.70
.c	23,511	93.30
	25,200	100.00

Valid cases = 1,689 Missing cases = 23,511

Variable Name: HS12B
Label: Answer after
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: HS12B
Question Text: Record codes for the second reason that the respondent mentions

Unique Values / Codes

Value	Description
1	Yes
.c	not applicable

Frequency

Value	Count	Percent
0	20,083	79.69
1	3,428	13.60
.c	1,689	6.70
	25,200	100.00

Valid cases = 23,511 Missing cases = 1,689